

Masonic
Historical & Bibliographical
Memoranda

DRUMMOND.

Z
5993
D79
1882

Cornell University Library

THE GIFT OF
HEBER CUSHING PETERS
CLASS OF 1892

A.262462

1/12/12



Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

MASONIC

HISTORICAL AND BIBLIOGRAPHICAL

MEMORANDA,

BY

JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, P. G. M.

SECOND EDITION.



PRINTED FOR THE "MASONIC COLLECTORS' ASSOCIATION" BY

**James W. Staton,
BROOKSVILLE, KY.**

1882.

A.262462

PREFACE.

These "Memoranda" were originally published in 1874 in the "NEW ENGLAND FREEMASON."

By the thoughtfulness of Bro. SERENO D. NICKERSON, extra copies of the sheets, containing the "Memoranda" were struck off, whereby I have been enabled to furnish them in a compact and convenient form.

The favorable consideration given to them led me to make and preserve notes for additions and corrections. With this material on hand, I have been easily induced by the "Masonic Collectors' Association" to rewrite the Memoranda for publication by them.

So far as practicable, my notes are based upon an actual examination of the Books and Pamphlets described, and no time or labor has been spared to make them accurate.

The conclusion to add a list of Monitors, &c., was not reached until after the printing had commenced, and the necessary result is, that the work has been somewhat hurried, and is not as complete and accurate as it would have been, had more time been at my command. But I hope it will be found of value and not more defective than the first attempt of the kind would naturally be.

I have been much perplexed by the contradictory descriptions of the same work, given in different catalogues, and undoubtedly I have followed erroneous descriptions in some cases in which I could not have access to the work itself.

I am indebted to very many Brethren for valuable aid, but especially to Bros. SERENO D. NICKERSON, the late ROBERT H. THOMAS, ENOCH T. CARSON, and JAMES W. STATON.

PORTLAND, MAINE,

May 1, 1882.

J. H. D.

INTRODUCTION.

For many years there has been a growing desire among the Craft for knowledge and instruction beyond that received in the Lodge room. This has led to the collection of Masonic books and documents. In view of the very large number of Masonic books and pamphlets that have been published, and the great number of masons in almost every community, it would seem that the managers of general Libraries, which are intended to furnish information upon all important topics of public interest, would have included standard masonic works in their collections. But it has not been so and even now few of our largest Libraries have any books of a Masonic character. This has led to the formation of Libraries exclusively masonic. I believe that Bro. T. S. PARVIN of Iowa, was the pioneer; he commenced the Library of the Grand Lodge of Iowa in 1844, but its growth was very slow for many years. The publication of their Proceedings by the various Grand Masonic Bodies now adds annually a large amount to the material for Masonic Libraries; and as it is well understood that these Proceedings contain the jurisprudence and the material for the history of the progress of the Institution, the demand for them has become greater than ever before. But for these purposes, full files are necessary. One great difficulty in their collection arises from its not being known what Proceedings have been issued. The same difficulty has been experienced in the collection of Masonic Periodicals. To remedy this, these "Memoranda" were collected,

originally for my own use, but given to the public at the request of others.

To save space in the Notes of Proceedings, I use "I." for Grand Lodge, "II." for Grand Chapter, "III." for Grand Council, and "IV." for Grand Commandery. The Proceedings of Grand Bodies being usually published annually in octavo. I have not given the *size*, and *time of publication* unless they are exceptions to the general rule just stated. As a rule also, I do not notice *special* sessions of the Grand Bodies, when the Proceedings thereof are published only in the same pamphlet with those of the *annual* sessions.

I find that there is now, in general use, no uniform method of accurately describing the *size* of books. Formerly, the terms "octavo," "duodecimo," etc., had a very well defined and uniform meaning, because the *sheets* used in the publication of books were substantially of the same size, and of course a term, showing how many leaves one sheet made, would accurately describe the size of the book. But while in these later times the sheets are of sizes, dictated only by the taste or whim of the manufacturer, the old terms to indicate the size of books, are retained, although they not only fail to do that, but absolutely mislead. I have endeavored in my descriptions to give the size as nearly as possible in comparison with the old standard of sizes, but I have found it, in many cases, impossible to carry out my design. As an illustration of the difficulty, I mention the tenth English Edition of Preston's Illustrations: in some descriptions it is given as octavo, and in others as a duodecimo, and there are apparently copies of both sizes; but an examination shows that the size of the *printed* page in each variety is precisely the same, *viz*: *duodecimo*; but copies were printed on sheets of larger size, so that by giving wide margins, the book, as bound, is as large as an ordinary octavo. There would seem to be a *necessity* for the general adoption of a new rule on this subject;

but the almost infinite variety of sizes in books now published makes that quite an impossibility. The best that could be done, so far as I can see, would be to give the size of the printed page *in inches*; but this would not accomplish the result, as books having the same *printed* page are put up in bindings of different sizes. If, in these "Memoranda," there shall be found apparent errors in respect to size, they are generally to be referred to the difficulty in describing the size in the terms now in use.

STATE GRAND BODIES.

TO SAVE SPACE, I DENOTE GRAND LODGE BY I. GRAND CHAPTER BY II.
GRAND COUNCIL BY III. AND GRAND COMMANDERY IV.

ALABAMA.

I. Organized in June, 1821—met in December following, and two pamphlets were published. It did not meet in 1832 owing to a change in the time of holding the Annual Communication, nor in 1835, when it suspended labor. It reorganized in December, 1836, and has met annually since. A very good abstract of its Proceedings from its organization to 1836 is given in the "Masonic Code of Alabama."

II. Organized in May and June, 1823: met in January and June, 1824, January 1825, and January and June, 1826: being pronounced illegal by the General Grand Chapter in 1826, it disbanded, but was reorganized in June, 1827 under the authority of that body: it met again in December following and then annually until 1830, when it became dormant: it was revived in December 1837, and has met annually since. Quite a full abstract of its Proceedings from its organization to 1840 (except June, 1826) is given in the "Chapter Code of Alabama." The Proceedings of 1828, 1829, 1830, and (so far as known) 1837 were not printed. The others were, and in separate pamphlets, except June, 1824 and January, 1825, which are in one: they are all octavo, except June, 1827, which is 12mo. They are somewhat confused: the Convocation in January, 1824 is called "the first Semi-Annual," and yet Grand Officers were chosen: and the Convocation in June following is also called "the Semi-Annual:" that in January 1825 is called the "Second Annual," while those of January and June 1826, are each called "the Third Annual." The Proceedings from the organization to 1839, with an introduction, have been reprinted in eleven pamphlets by JAMES W. STANON, Brooksville, Kentucky.

III. Organized in 1838: did not meet in 1840, 1861, 1862 or 1863: Proceedings from 1843 to 1857, except 1845, 1849 and 1850 published only with those of Grand Chapter. Those of 1838, 1839, 1842 and 1846 were reprinted by the late ROBERT H. THOMAS, Port Chester, N. Y.: also those of 1838, 1839, 1842, 1843 and 1844, by BRO. STATON.

IV. Organized in 1860: no session in 1871, and in 1862 there being no quorum present, it adjourned till next year. The Proceedings for 1862 and 1863 published together: they are paged consecutively, those to 1876 making the first volume. Those for 1862-1863 were reprinted by the late JOHN H. LYNDE, Bangor, Maine, but the edition is exhausted, so far as can be ascertained since his death. BRO. STATON has reprinted those for 1860, 1862-1863, 1864, and 1865.

ARKANSAS.

I. Organized in 1838. Proceedings for 1838, 1839 and 1840, not printed, and the original record lost. Those for 1841 and 1842 printed on folio sheets: those for 1843 are 12mo, the others octavo. An abstract of the Proceedings at organization was published with Proceedings of 1843 and 1872. Those for 1862 to 1865 inclusive were published in one pamphlet, but each year paged separately.

II. Organized in April, 1851: met again in November: early records lost: those of 1862 lost and never printed: did not meet in 1863 or 1864: two pamphlets published in 1851; the session of 1872 was postponed till January of the next year: those for 1875 were burned while in sheets, and new ones published as nearly correct as practicable. The early proceedings are very rare and not a single copy of those of 1855 is known to exist.

III. Organized Nov. 6, 1860: met in 1862, but the records were never printed and are lost: it did not meet in 1861, 1863 or 1864: it surrendered the degrees to the Grand Chapter in 1878 and dissolved. The Proceedings of 1860 were printed: and then reprinted with those of 1865: from 1866 to 1872, inclusive, and in 1878, they were printed only with those of the Grand Chapter, but paged separately, except those of 1878. JAMES W. STATON of Brooksville, Kentucky, has reprinted the pamphlet containing the Proceedings of 1860 and 1865, and those for 1878. Reorganized 1881.

IV. Organized in March 1872: met again in December, when the Proceedings at organization were reprinted: did not meet in

1873, 1874, or 1878, but a special conclave was held in January, 1879. The only Proceedings for 1875 are on a half sheet of note paper: those of 1877 and Jan'y 1879 are published together; also those of 1879 and 1880.

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

I. A Provincial Grand Lodge under the authority of Scotland was formed in 1868, and its Proceedings for that year and the next were published: whether those of 1870 and 1871 were published or not, I cannot tell. An English "District Grand Lodge" existed at the same time. In 1871, the lodges united and formed a Grand Lodge. This did not meet in 1874 and its Proceedings for 1873 are published as an Appendix to those of 1875: those for 1878 and 1879 are published together.

CALIFORNIA.

I. Organized in April, 1850: met again in May and November: it met semi-annually in 1851 and held a special session in 1852: the Proceedings of all these sessions were published in separate pamphlets. In 1857 the Proceedings from the organization to 1854 were reprinted as Volume I. Since 1854, every two years' Proceedings are paged continuously for a volume.

II. Organized in 1854: held a special session in 1855: did not meet in 1869. In 1861, its Proceedings from 1854 to 1858 were reprinted as Volume I: those for 1859 to 1864, 1865 to 1871, 1872 to 1875, 1876 to 1878, and 1879 to 1881 are respectively paged consecutively for a volume, and an Index for each was published by itself.

III. Organized in 1860: did not meet in 1869. Proceedings paged continuously for volumes, the first ending with 1873. Those for 1860 and 1861; 1862 and 1863; 1864, 1865 and 1866; 1867 to 1871; 1872 and 1873; 1874 to 1876; 1877 to 1879; 1880 and 1881 are respectively published in same pamphlet.

IV. Organized in 1858: did not meet in 1869. Proceedings from 1858 to 1871, from 1872 to 1877 and from 1878 to 1881 are respectively paged continuously for a volume.

CANADA.

I. Organized in 1855; there were previously several Provincial Grand Lodges: some of whose Proceedings were published, but I have been unable to collect definite information concerning them. Those of the Grand Lodge for 1855, 1856 and 1857 are published in one pamphlet. Those for 1860 to 1864, 1865 to 1868, 1869 to 1871,

1872 to 1874, 1875 to 1877 are paged for volumes: but those since 1877 are not paged consecutively. The reports on Correspondence for 1867, 1876, 1877 and 1878 are published in separate pamphlets: no Reports for 1879, 1880 or 1881 have as yet been published. In 1874 the Grand Lodge reprinted the Proceedings from organization to 1860.

II. Organized in 1857: the Proceedings from 1861 to 1865, 1866 to 1870, 1871 to 1874, paged for volumes: those for 1875 to 1879 are paged for a volume, but the Reports on Correspondence are paged consecutively by themselves as an Appendix, those since 1879 not paged consecutively.

III. See Ontario.

IV. Organized in 1855 as a Provincial Grand Priory: it became a Grand Priory in 1868, and in 1876 it became independent under the name of the National Great Priory of Canada. The Proceedings for 1855 and 1856 were published in one pamphlet: those of 1858 were also published, but no others were (as far as I can ascertain) till 1871, when all from the organization were published in one pamphlet, and since they have been published annually. Those from 1855 to 1875 are paged for a volume, as are those from 1876 to 1879: and those since 1879 are paged consecutively.

• COLORADO.

I. Organized in 1861: met again same year: Proceedings to 1869 reprinted.

II. Organized in 1875: met again same year.

IV. Organized in 1876.

CONNECTICUT.

I. Organized in 1798 and met semi-annually up to 1818. Its proceedings up to 1854 (but not including those of the annual session in that year,) have been reprinted in two volumes, 1789 to 1845, and 1846 to 1854. This reprint gives no proceedings for May, 1792, 1793, 1794 and 1795, nor for October, 1794. Indeed those given before October, 1795 are very meagre and indicate that they were not taken from the record, but from circulars, and especially the constitution published in 1793. The first published Proceedings of which I have knowledge are those of October, 1795. These and those of several sessions following were published in 16mo: but from as early as 1802, and probably earlier, they were published on folio sheets until 1819. Those of 1820, 1832, 1837, 1840, 1841 and 1844 to 1853 are 12mo: those of 1831 folio: and the

rest octavo. Constitutions were published in 1793, 1816, 1825 and 1839. Special sessions, whose proceedings were published in separate pamphlets, were held in 1847, 1849, 1852, 1853 and 1854. It must not be assumed that the Grand Lodge did not hold the sessions not mentioned in the Reprint, for a charter was granted to a Lodge in Vermont in May, 1793, and another in May, 1794. The Proceedings for 1868 to 1870 are paged consecutively for Volume VII: the text of those for 1871 to 1873 is paged consecutively, but each pamphlet contains an Appendix separately paged: those for 1874 to 1878 make Volume IX: and those since are numbered for a volume but are not separately paged. The Proceedings were published 12mo October, 1798, and folio October, 1800, as I have recently learned.

II. Organized in 1798: no written record was kept until 1812, when the Grand Secretary collected all he could and recorded them: but he found nothing prior to 1805. It met semi-annually up to 1818. The proceedings of the Convention in 1798 and of the Annual Convocation in 1799 were certainly printed, as copies are extant: they were printed in many of the subsequent years on folio sheets, but undoubtedly were not printed a portion of the time: those for October, 1817, and May, 1818, are on the same sheet: from 1820 they were published in octavo, except 1832 and 1833 in folio, and 1840 to 1853 in 12mo, 1844 being published with the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge. Those for 1868 to 1872 are paged for a volume, but the Appendixes are paged separately. The pamphlets are now numbered for a volume but are not paged continuously.

III. Organized in 1819: early records lost: but printed copies of the Proceedings of 1819, 1820, 1821 and the Constitution of 1825 are extant: those from 1831 to 1839 were not printed: those for 1840 to 1853, except 1847, 1848, 1849 and 1851 were printed only with those of the Grand Chapter: those printed separately before 1854 are 12mo, except 1820 and 1821, which are on a folio sheet. Those of 1819 are reprinted with those of 1874: and JAMES W. STATON, Brooksville, Ky., has reprinted 1819, 1820, 1821 and 1831 to 1854. Those for 1868 to 1876 are paged for a volume: and those since 1876 are paged continuously.

IV. Organized in 1827: records prior to 1844 lost. The Proceedings of 1829 are the only ones extant prior to 1841. Those for 1841 to 1847 are mere "broadsides," or one or two pages of a note sheet: those for 1848, 1849 and 1851, (two pamphlets,) are 12mo:

those for 1850, 1852 and 1853 were published with those of the Grand Chapter: those of 1861 are published only with those of the Grand Council. Semi-annual Conclaves were held from 1864 to 1868; and the Proceedings published—except in 1867. The Proceedings up to 1869 have been reprinted.

DAKOTA.

I. Organized July 21, 1875.

DELAWARE.

I. Organized June 6, 1806: it is impossible to ascertain what Proceedings it has published: it is quite certain that these from its organization to 1817 were published and paged consecutively: those for 1825 to 1830, 1844, 1845 and 1850 to the present time have certainly been printed: those prior to 1850 are in 12mo size, and the rest octavo: these for 1867 to 1873 and 1874 to 1878 were paged for volumes, and those since 1878 are paged continuously.

II. Organized January 19, 1818: it met annually till 1827, after which it met in 1832, 1833, 1848, (twice), 1850 and 1859, when it became dormant. Attempts were made to resuscitate it in 1868, and three meetings were held: but the General Grand Chapter pronounced the proceedings illegal and it was reorganized *de novo* January 20, 1869, since which it has met annually and published its proceedings. Of the early Proceedings, only these of 1817 and 1818 were published in one pamphlet. The Proceedings from 1817 to 1868 inclusive have recently been printed by JAMES W. STATON, Brooksville, Kentucky. It has been claimed that other sessions were held, but the record gives only those above stated: indeed it does not give one of them, 1827, and it is not improbable that other sessions were held of which no record was made.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

I. Convention met in December, 1810, but the Grand Lodge was not organized until February 19, 1811. The early Proceedings were published in pamphlets as follows: December 1810 to January 1813; July 1813 to April 1818; July 1818 to November 1821; December 1821 to May 1823; Report of Committee, May 6, 1823; November 1823 to May 1824; November 1824 to May 1825; September and November 1825; December 1825 to May 1826; August to November 1826; December 1826 to December 1828; November 1845 to January 1847; April 1847 to July 1848; August 1848 to December 1848; February 1849; May 1849 to July 1849; November and December 1849 with Chandler's Address paged separately;

February to December 1850; May to July 1851; November and December 1851; and since 1851, one annually: those before December 1826 are 12mo., and those since octavo: those from 1829 to 1844 have not been printed.

II. There was an old Grand Chapter, the records of which still exist: a Convention was held May 11, 1822, by which a meeting of delegates was called for June 15, 1822, but it adjourned to July 16, 1822, when a constitution was adopted: it met again September 10, 1822, when the consent of the General Grand High Priest for the formation of the Grand Chapter was received: but, undoubtedly in consequence of not receiving the consent of the Grand Chapter of Maryland, it continued to adjourn till February 10, 1824, when the Grand Chapter was organized: it met regularly till January 8, 1833 when the record ends. The only published Proceedings (12mo), which I have seen are those from 1824 to August 1825. The present Grand Chapter was organized May 23, 1867, but the Convention had met previously, and its Proceedings are published in the Appendix: the organization of the Grand Chapter gave rise to the publication of several documents, viz: "Ceremonies on the occasion of constituting the Grand Chapter" (23 pp.); "Capitular Masonry in the District of Columbia" (16 pp.); "Letter from A. G. Mackey" (4 pp.); "Statement of Potomac Chapter" 33 pp.); "Report on Correspondence" (7 pp.); a Statement from Comp. E. L. Stevens (8 pp.), and Report of Committee on Correspondence of Grand Chapter of Maine, (7 pp.)

FLORIDA.

I. Organized July 6, 1830. Proceedings of 1830 and 1831 published in same pamphlet: those to 1835, 16mo; 1836 to 1841 12mo: those since, octavo; three sessions in 1845, (January, June and December), and three pamphlets: no session in 1847. Proceedings from organization to 1859 reprinted in one volume and those from 1860 to 1865 reprinted with those of 1866: those from 1867 to 1869, 1870 to 1874, and 1875 to 1879 pagged for volumes, and those since pagged continuously.

II. Organized January 21, 1847. Proceedings of 1861 and 1862 are in one pamphlet, as are those of 1872 and 1873: those of 1861 and 1862 have been reprinted by STEPHEN BERRY, Portland, Maine: those since 1871 pagged continuously.

III. Organized January 13, 1858: did not meet from 1861 to 1866, nor in 1870, 1871, 1873, 1874 or 1875. The Proceedings prior to 1870 published only with those of the Grand Chapter.

GEORGIA.

I. Organized December 16, 1786: by its Constitution, adopted in 1820, it was provided that two Quarterly Communications should be held in each year at Savannah, and two others at Milledgeville, and that two sets of records should be kept, the Secretary at each place transmitting to the other a copy of his minutes: this arrangement continued through 1826 and perhaps part of 1827: a convention was held in December, 1826, when a Constitution was adopted providing for annual sessions, but it had to be submitted to the Lodges for their action, and I am unable to ascertain when it went into operation: the consequence of this duplex arrangement was that two pamphlets were published each year from 1821 to 1826 inclusive, (and perhaps in 1827,) one giving the proceedings at Savannah and the other those at Milledgeville: I have not seen all these Proceedings and do not speak with certainty, but I have the Savannah Proceedings for 1823 and 1825, and both for 1826, and they indicate what I have stated. The first Proceedings printed were those of 1820, according to the authority of the late William S. Rockwell, P. G. Master. The size of the earlier ones is small octavo. The Grand Lodge did not meet in 1879 or 1881, but a Committee met to transact business, whose report was printed. In 1825 an octavo circular in relation to the Green and Pulaski monument was issued.

II. A convention to take the preliminary steps for the formation of a Grand Chapter was held August 23, 1821: the question was submitted to a vote of the Chapters and a meeting was called and the Grand Chapter was organized February 4, 1822; the Proceedings of both meetings were published together: those of 1825 are 12mo: it suspended in 1831: was reorganized May 3, 1841: and has met annually since, except in 1864 and 1865. Its Proceedings for 1862 to 1866 are published in one pamphlet.

III. Organized May 1, 1826, but suspended a few years afterwards: the early records lost and never printed: in the *Escritoir* of May 27, 1826, is a notice of the organization, and in the "*American Masonick Record*" of June 2, 1827, is a notice of the meeting in May, 1827.

The present Body organized June 22, 1841: did not meet in 1864 or 1865. The Proceedings of 1841 and 1842 were published in one pamphlet: I cannot learn that those from 1843 to 1848 were printed: those for 1849 to 1855 printed only with those of the Grand Chapter: those for 1862 to 1867 published together: those from 1873 to

1879 published only in circular form: those for 1841 to 1848 printed in 1876 in one pamphlet by STEPHEN BERRY, Portland, Maine.

IV. Organized April 25, 1860: did not meet in 1864 or 1865: Proceedings for 1862 to 1866 in one pamphlet.

IDAHO.

I. Organized December 17, 1867, and the Proceedings published with those of 1868. The Grand Lodge closed in 1867 under a resolution, to meet on the first Monday of November, 1868, but as the Constitution provided that it should meet in June, its session was then held. The Proceedings from the organization are published with those of 1875, except that those of 1868 are unaccountably omitted. The original pamphlet purports to contain the proceedings "at its formation and first annual communication held at Idaho City, Dec. 16, A. L. 5867, and June 22, A. L. 5868:" but the last date is omitted from the title page of the reprint, and the proceedings at that session are left out of the work itself.

ILLINOIS.

I. A convention was held December 9, 1822, and a constitution adopted and submitted to the Lodges, which being approved, the Grand Lodge was organized in December, 1823: it met again in December, 1824: it did not meet in 1825, but held a special communication, as a substitute for the annual, in January, 1826: it met again in December, 1826, and continued its meeting into January, 1827: there is slight evidence that it met in December, 1827, as a Lodge to which it granted a charter was constituted in June, 1828. The Proceedings of the convention and of the sessions in December, 1824, and January, 1826, are given in John C. Reynolds' "History of Masonry in Illinois," which, however, is very rare, the most of the edition having been burned. The proceedings of the convention were not printed, and if those of the session in 1823 were, no copy is known to exist and Reynolds failed to find any or a written record. The books and archives were deposited in the State Capitol when it was burned and were destroyed. The Proceedings of 1824 were printed in 12mo: those of January, 1826 in octavo, and those of December 1826 in 16mo: Reynolds says that it met in January, 1827, and the only copy of Proceedings known to exist was burned in the fire which consumed the archives of the Grand Lodge of Kentucky. The Grand Lodge of Maine has a copy, but I find from it that the session commenced in December, 1826, and extended into January, 1827.

It was re-organized April 28, 1840: the Proceedings up to 1844 are in 12mo: Bro. THOMAS reprinted 1840 and 1841. Reynolds History contains a substantial reprint of them up to 1850 inclusive. The minutes of the session in 1849 were burned before they were printed, and a special session was held in April, 1850, to do the business over again: so there are two pamphlets in 1850 and none in 1849. An abstract of the Proceedings from 1840 to 1860 reprinted in 1874 by the Grand Lodge.

II. Organized April 10, 1850, and proceedings printed: they were also reprinted with those of 1851: those up to 1857 are paged continuously.

III. Organized September 30, 1853. The Proceedings of 1870 were burned before they were distributed, except a very few copies, of which I have one. They were reprinted (except the Report on Correspondence) with those of 1871. In 1877 it surrendered the degrees to the Grand Chapter, but still kept up a nominal existence in 1878 and 1879, and published its proceedings with those of the Grand Chapter: it seems then to have collapsed for no proceedings are found in the Grand Chapter pamphlet for 1880.

IV. Organized October 28, 1857.

INDIANA.

I. Organized January 13, 1818: the Proceedings to 1845 were reprinted in one volume in 1861: those of 1833, 1834, 1835 and 1836 were not printed at the time, but are contained in the reprint. A preliminary convention was held in December, 1817, and its proceedings were published. It met twice in 1818. The Proceedings up to 1820 are 16mo: those since, octavo. It did not meet in 1881, having in 1880 adopted the plan of biennial sessions in consequence of a debt contracted in erecting a Masonic Temple.

II. Organized December 25, 1845. Proceedings to 1854 are 12mo and small octavo: those for 1860 have "May 22, 1859" on the title page, but the imprint is 1860.

III. Organized December 20, 1855.

IV. Organized May 17, 1854: did not meet in 1861.

INDIAN TERRITORY.

I. Organized October 6, 1874.

IOWA.

I. Organized January 8, 1844: original Proceedings to 1853 small octavo: those from 1844 to 1853 reprinted as Volume I:

those from 1854 to 1858 as Volume II: those from 1859 to 1863 are paged continuously and make Volume III., which is very rare: 1864 to 1868 are paged consecutively (except Appendices) for Volume IV.: 1869 to 1873 are also paged continuously (except Appendices) for Volume V. of which there are two editions; one containing the Proceedings proper, with Catalogue of Library and Sketches of Grand Masters, and the other, in two Parts—Part I. containing the Proceedings, and Sketches of Grand Masters, and Part II. containing the Appendices of the original pamphlets; I found it more convenient to bind 1869 to 1871 in one Volume, and 1872 to 1873 in another; the official Volumes, however, have a title page and index in each: the plates for 1871 were accidentally destroyed and the Proceedings of that year have been reprinted. The Proceedings for 1874 to 1876, and 1877 to 1879 make respectively Volumes VI. and VII.: they are paged consecutively (except the Appendices) and have a Title-Page and Index in Bro. PARVIN'S invariably excellent style. Including the original Proceedings, and the official editions of Volume V., I have thirteen Volumes. Volume eight, I presume, will include 1880 to 1882 paged in the same manner as the preceding Volumes.

II. Organized June 8, 1854: Proceedings of 1854 to 1867, 1868 to 1872, and 1873 to 1877 paged for Volumes, with Title-Pages and excellent Indexes. The Proceedings for 1858 have "1859" on the cover, and those for 1864 have "1863."

III. Organized January 2, 1857, and held another session the following May: dissolved in 1878. The Proceedings for 1878 are dated on the third page "October 13, 1859:" those for 1859 and 1860, and those for 1865 and 1866 are published together. In 1872 Comp. WILLIAM B. LANGRIDGE prepared a Title-Page, Introduction and Index for a Volume ending with that year: and in 1878 he prepared a Title-Page for the full Volume and an Index for 1873 to 1878: he also reprinted the Proceedings of 1857, 1858, 1865, 1866 and 1869.

IV. Organized June 6, 1864: Proceedings for 1864 to 1871, and 1872 to 1878 paged for Volumes, with Title-Page and Index: those for 1864 to 1866 have been reprinted.

KANSAS.

I. Convention to form a Grand Lodge met in 1855, but the organization was not completed till March 17, 1856: it met again in July, 1856, by adjournment, and held its annual session in October following: the Proceedings of the convention and March

session were printed together in one pamphlet, and those of the July and October sessions in another: they were printed annually and in 1861, those for the prior sessions (except those of July and October, 1856) were reprinted with the Proceedings of that year; the pamphlet purports to contain all the proceedings up to 1861 inclusive, but those of the two later sessions in 1856 were omitted, probably by accident. No session in 1880.

II. Organized, and First Grand Convocation held February 26, 1866: another session held in October, 1866, called on the title-page of the Proceedings "First Annual Convocation:" that in 1867 is called the "Second Annual," but that in 1868 is called the "Fourth," and those since are numbered accordingly. The Proceedings from 1866 to 1874 are paged for a Volume: and those since are paged continuously. No session in 1880.

III. Organized December 12, 1867, and the Proceedings published; reprinted in 1878: those for 1868 to 1871, 1872 to 1874, 1875 to 1877, and 1879 to 1881 published together: Proceedings paged continuously. No session in 1880.

IV. Organized December 29, 1868: no Annual Conclave in 1872, but a special session was held whose proceedings are published with those of 1873. The Conclave in 1869 is called the first; that in 1870, the second; that in 1871, the third; that in 1873, the fourth; but that in 1874, the *sixth*, and those since are numbered to correspond with the last. The Proceedings to 1878 are paged continuously (except some Appendices) for a Volume, and the same plan is followed with those since 1878.

KENTUCKY.

I. Organized October 16, 1800, and the proceedings of the Convention and organization printed, and afterwards reprinted with those of 1801 and April 1802. It met semi-annually after 1800 up to 1806, inclusive: it also held "Emergent Communications" in March 1808, March 1809, December 1811, November 1814, November 1819, January 1823, June 1824, October 1826, July 1827, and December 1839. The Proceedings of the one in 1819 were published with those of the preceding annual session: and of those in 1823, 1826 and 1827 with those of the succeeding annual session: the Proceedings of the others were published by themselves respectively: a "List of Expulsions" was published in 1823. The Proceedings of 1800; October 1802 and April 1803; October 1803; March 1804; September 1804; September 1805; March 1806; October 1806; August 1807; March 1808; August 1808; March 1809;

August 1809; August 1810; August 1811; August 1812; August 1813; November 1814; August 1815, and 1825 are 12mo: those for December 1811, and August 1814, and those from 1816 to 1826 (except 1825) are small octavo: and those since 1826, as well as the "List of Expulsions" in 1823, are octavo of the usual size: the pamphlet embracing 1800 to April 1802, and March 1805 are 16mo, those of October 1802 and April 1803 are published together. Bro. STATON has reprinted October 1803, March 1809, and December 1811.

II. Organized December 4, 1817: met twice (January and May) 1818 and (January and December) 1821: did not meet in 1836, 1837 and 1838. The Proceedings of every session have been printed in octavo, except 1835, probably: Comp. STATON has reprinted 1831 and 1839 and printed 1835: he has also reprinted for the Grand Chapter the Proceedings from its organization to 1853: and the Grand Chapter has ordered the publication of another Volume.

III. Organized December 10, 1827: early records lost: it did not meet from 1833 to 1840, nor in 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1848, 1849, 1861 or 1862. No copy of the Proceedings of 1828 is known to exist: those for 1827, 1828, 1829 and since 1851 were printed separately except 1878: those of 1830, 1831, 1832, abstract of 1841, 1846, 1847, 1850, 1851 and 1878 were published with those of the Grand Chapter: closed in 1841 to meet in 1844, and the same list of officers given as elected in 1841 are published as the officers in the Proceedings of the Grand Chapter for 1842 to 1845 inclusive, and those elected in 1847 are published in the Proceedings of the Grand Chapter for 1848 and 1849: so that it is very certain that it met only in 1841, 1846 and 1847 between 1840 and 1850. It was to meet on the second day of the session of the Grand Chapter, and as the latter did not meet in 1836, 1837 or 1838, it is very certain that the Grand Council did not meet in those years. The question as to 1833, 1834, 1835, 1839 and 1840 is more doubtful, but I have found no evidence in any publication that it met any of those years. Comp. JAMES W. STATON has reprinted those of 1827, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1841, 1846, 1847, 1850, 1851 and 1852, and Comp. STEPHEN BERRY those of 1863.

IV. Organized October 5, 1847. When it met in June 1864, no quorum was present and it adjourned. The Proceedings printed on a sheet of note paper. A called session was held in October and the Proceedings at the June session reprinted with those of the called session. The Proceedings from 1847 to 1866 have

been reprinted, but the Reports on Correspondence are omitted.

The Proceedings of the Council of High Priesthood have been published separate from those of the Grand Chapter since 1866. This is done in no other jurisdiction. With those of 1867 is published a synopsis of the Proceedings from the organization. There was no session in 1878, and the Proceedings of 1877 and 1879 are in the same pamphlet.

LOUISIANA.

I. Organized June 20, 1812: no session in 1832.

Constitutions.—The Constitution adopted in 1812 was published in French in that year or the next. The Ahiman Rezon adopted in March 1813 was published at once in French. A revision of the Constitutions, &c., was adopted in 1819 and published the same year in English and in French. They were revised and published in 1832 in English and French on alternate pages. In 1836, they were again revised and five hundred copies ordered to be printed in French and English: there was no money in the treasury to pay for the work, and contributions were solicited; at the session in December, the Grand Secretary reported that he had received \$37.50, which he had paid to the printer on account of two hundred copies; the Grand Lodge ordered three copies (when printed) sent to each Lodge, for which they were to be charged \$1.50, and others to be sold at \$1.00 a copy: no printed copy is known to exist, and when Bro. SCOT wrote his History in 1873, none could be found, and it is quite evident that neither he nor his contemporaries had ever seen one; copies of the older codes are comparatively abundant; I am decidedly of opinion that the Code of 1836 was never published. They were revised again in 1844, and copies printed in French and in English. A Grand Lodge was formed by Lodges chartered by the Grand Lodge of Mississippi, which published its Constitution in 1848 (12mo). In 1850 the Grand Lodges united, and a Constitution adopted by a convention was published in English and French on alternate pages (12mo). I give these data in reference to the Constitutions, as they have a peculiar interest in consequence of the state of things existing in Louisiana from 1812 to 1850, and the bearing which they have upon the history of Masonry during that time, and because the published proceedings were so meagre.

Proceedings.—For some time prior to the formation of the Grand Lodge up to 1850, it was the custom of nearly all the Lodges to publish an annual *Tableau*, giving the name and number of the

Lodge, the date of the charter, by whom granted, and the names of the officers and members, with their age, place of birth, Masonic grades chronologically arranged, and occupation of each. These *Tableaux*, although of great value as materials for history, were so lightly esteemed that but very few have been preserved.

On the formation of the Grand Lodge, a circular, enclosing the Proceedings of the Convention in English, was sent to the other Grand Lodges. The circular was printed but left to be signed, dated and directed to the Grand Lodge to which it was to be sent. I am unable to state in what form the proceedings were printed. In 1817 a letter sheet (printed A. L. 5817) containing the proceedings in December 1816 and January 1817 was sent out. As it contains a note giving the fact and date of the organization of the Grand Lodge and its incorporation by the Legislature of Louisiana, I infer that no Proceedings had been published since those of the organization. Those from 1818 to 1833 inclusive are scarcely more than *Tableaux*: for many of the years, and probably for all, two pamphlets were published, one in English and one in French, in small octavo: in 1824, the Trial of Henry Beehr was published in both languages: from 1834 to 1840 they were not printed. In 1841 it again commenced printing its *Tableaux* in English and in French and continued it to 1849. In 1843 an "Appeal of the Grand Lodge" was published in French, and also with the *Tableau* of the next year: in 1842 the French *Tableaux* has the Regulations in English as well as in French, and I therefore infer that only one pamphlet was published that year: in 1847 a report in relation to the action of the Grand Lodge of Mississippi was published in both languages: in 1848 the Grand Lodge of "Ancient York Masons" was formed and printed its Constitution and Proceedings in 12mo: it met January 8, February 8 and 22, and November 29, 1849 and probably at other times during that year, but the proceedings during that year were never published and its records (except a rough minute book) were burned: but in 1849 the two Grand Lodges published eight octavo pamphlets: 1. Le Verrier's Report in English: 2. The same in French: 3. The Proceedings in English: 4. The same in French: 5. Foulhouze's Report in English: 6. The same in French: 7. JOHN GEDGE's Address to the A. Y. M. Grand Lodge: 8. The Report on Correspondence of the A. Y. M. Grand Lodge: in 1850 the report of a joint committee to frame a Constitution with their draft was published, and the proceedings of the Convention (12mo). In 1851 the union was effected, and

the Proceedings published in 12mo, including all of those of 1850 were published : and since then they have been published regularly.

In 1848 a letter-sheet circular was issued by Committees of the Mississippi Lodges : and during the controversies among the Scottish Rite Masons many circulars and pamphlets were published, an enumeration of which will be made hereafter.

In 1873 the Grand Lodge published an Outline of its History, prepared by Bro. JAMES B. SCOT, in the Proceedings and separate.

II. A Grand Chapter "attached to the Grand Lodge" was formed in 1813, by two Chapters "attached to Lodges" chartered by the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania. In the *Tableaux* of the Grand Lodge for 1825, a list of the Officers, Members and Subordinate Chapters is given : a brief abstract of proceedings in addition is given in those of 1826, 1827 and 1828 : separate pamphlets in English and in French were published in 1829, 1830, 1831 and 1832 : nothing further appears till 1842, when a *Tableau* is published with that of the Grand Lodge ; the same was done in 1843 to 1849 inclusive : a report by Le Verrier was published in 1847.

But this Grand Chapter was not recognized by the General Grand Chapter, and under its authority the present Grand Chapter was organized May 1, 1848 : its Proceedings of that year were printed in 12mo : those since in octavo : it did not meet in 1863 and no quorum was present in 1864 : and the Proceedings are printed with those of 1865. The Proceedings of 1848 reprinted by ROBERT H. THOMAS, and those of 1849 by JAMES W. STATON.

III. Organized February 6 and 16, 1856 : Proceedings to 1862 published separately, and with those of the Grand Chapter : those of 1876 and 1877, and those of 1879 and 1880 published in same pamphlets.

IV. Organized February 12, 1864 : the Proceedings of 1877 and 1878 in same pamphlet.

MAINE.

I. A Convention to take the preliminary steps to form a Grand Lodge met October 14 and October 19, 1819, and January 6 and May 31, 1820 : the representatives of the Lodges met June 1, 1820, and organized a Grand Lodge, which was "regularly consecrated" June 24, 1820 : several special and adjourned sessions were held the same year, at one of which SIMON GREENLEAF made the famous Report in relation to using the funds of the Grand Lodge for translating, printing and distributing "the Holy Bible without note or comment among the various nations of the earth : " up to

1831 the Grand Lodge met quarterly, but in the later part of the time many of the communications failed to be held. The By-Laws were printed in folio in 1820: also a very brief abstract of the proceedings from October 14, 1819 to June 27, 1820: also the Report of the Committee to visit the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts in relation to a division of the Charity Fund: the proceedings between June 27, 1820 and January, 1822 were not printed: those for the two first sessions in 1822, from July, 1822 to June, 1823, July, 1823 to January, 1824, and from April, 1824 to January, 1825 inclusive were published in folio pamphlets: the Regulations of the Charity Fund and GREENLEAF'S Report above referred to were also printed in same style. Those from April, 1825 to 1833 were published annually in octavo. The Constitutions of 1821, 1839, 1844 and 1847 and the Proceedings from 1834 to 1847 were published in 12mo: except as follows: those of a special session in 1844 were published, with Sheppard's Address in octavo; and those of an adjourned session in 1846 were published on a letter sheet: there were two annual sessions in 1845, and the proceedings at the July session were published on a folio sheet, as were those of a special session in October, 1846: the Constitutions of 1847 and the Proceedings of that year are printed in same pamphlet, the latter following the former and the whole paged continuously. From 1848 they have been published annually in octavo. No mention is made of special sessions when their proceedings were published with those of the annual communications. The text of the Proceedings from 1859 to 1863 is paged consecutively for a Volume (IV.), but the Appendices are paged separately: those for 1864 to 1866 are paged in the same manner except that the Appendices are paged continuously for a General Appendix: those for 1867 to 1869, 1870 to 1872, 1873 to 1875, 1876 to 1878 and 1879 to 1881 are paged continuously for Volumes, and the last four have Title-Pages and General Indexes. The Proceedings, or rather the records, from 1819 to 1847 with the addresses of JOHN H. SHEPPARD in 1820 and 1844, have been reprinted by Bro. STEPHEN BERRY and form Volume I. Those from 1848 to 1854 are *very rare*, indeed cannot be procured, and will probably be reprinted at an early day.

II. Organized February 7, 1821, and the Proceedings printed (12mo): the proceedings for June, 1821 to January, 1822; June, 1822 to June 1823; Jan'y, 1824; Jan'y, 1825; and the By-Laws were printed on folio sheets: the By-Laws were printed in 1825 (12mo); the proceedings from June, 1825 to July, 1826 inclusive; from Jan-

uary, 1827 to January, 1828 inclusive; and for 1830 were published in octavo pamphlets: the By-Laws of 1845 were published (12mo) follow in the same pamphlet by the proceedings of that year: the proceedings since have been published in octavo, those of 1846 and 1847 in the same pamphlet. It did not meet for many of the years between 1830 and 1845 and if any Proceedings, other than those above enumerated, have been published, no copy is known to exist. The Proceedings for 1861 to 1867 are paged for a Volume, the Appendixes being paged for a general Appendix: those for 1868 to 1873, and 1874 to 1878 are paged for Volumes (the last having a Title-Page and Index) and those since are paged continuously.

The Grand Chapter has published a reprint of the records up to 1854 inclusive, printed by STEPHEN BERRY.

III. Organized May 3, 1855: the Proceedings of 1855 and 1856 published together: those from 1855 to 1867 with the pamphlet of Forms are bound as Vol. I.: those from 1868 to 1875 are paged for Volume II: Constitution printed in 1875: Proceedings since 1875 paged continuously: the first pamphlet has been reprinted: that for 1858 very rare and cannot be furnished by Gr. Recorder.

IV. Organized May 5, 1852: Proceedings of 1854, 1855 and 1856 published in one pamphlet: Statutes, Forms, &c., (80 pp.) published in 1860: Proceedings of 1852 and 1853 reprinted: those of 1858 very rare and cannot be furnished: 1852 to 1867 compose Volume I.: 1868 to 1873 paged consecutively for Volume II.: 1874 to 1879 (with General Title-Page and Index) make Volume III.: those since paged consecutively.

MANITOBA.

I. Organized May 12, 1875: it has held several special sessions, but as the proceedings are published with those of the annual sessions, they are not enumerated. In 1878 there was a schism and another Grand Lodge formed, which held sessions in 1878 and 1879 as the *regular* Grand Lodge: its proceedings for the two years are in one pamphlet of non-descript size and form.

MARYLAND.

I. A Grand Lodge for the "Eastern Shore of Maryland" was organized August 18, 1783, and held several meetings that year and then dissolved. The Grand Lodge of Maryland was organized April 17, 1787, and has met semi-annually ever since. Its proceedings up to May, 1797 are published in full in the *Ahiman Rezon* of that year. Its Constitution had been printed in 1795. For a few

years after 1797 its Proceedings were probably not published, but soon after 1800, at any rate, it commenced issuing them on letter-sheets and continued this practice up to and including 1819, except that those of May 1807 are octavo and those of November 1819 (and possibly a few others) folio. Since 1819 they have been published semi-annually, but the pamphlets for 1870 are stitched together.

II. There was a call for a Convention on June 24, 1797, to organize a Grand Chapter for Maryland, and a Chapter at Washington was invited to be represented, but it declined: in a charter granted in 1814, it is recited that a Grand Chapter met in Baltimore in 1797. The evidence that it did thus meet is not quite satisfactory: if one was formed it soon became dormant and its records are lost. One was organized in 1807, but its records are lost, and it became dormant. A printed copy of the proceedings at the organization was recently found by Comp. W. R. SINGLETON, of Washington, and is now in the possession of the Grand Chapter of Maryland. On November 9, 1814, a Convention met "for the purpose of revising and amending the Constitution of the Grand Chapter:" the first day it met as a Convention and the second as a Grand Chapter: it amended the Constitution and elected and installed Grand Officers: the proceedings were *in form* a continuing of the old Grand Chapter, but *in fact* a reorganization. It met annually till 1818, and then arranged for annual sessions in January and November of alternate years, one in Washington and the other in Baltimore: so that no sessions were held in 1819, 1821 or 1823: and two sessions were held in 1820, 1822, 1824 and 1842: those in 1818 are dated 1819 at the beginning, but the correct date is used afterwards. At its session in 1822 permission was sought by the District Chapters to form a Grand Chapter, but although a committee favored granting the request, the matter was laid over till the next session, January 1824, when permission was unanimously granted. Potomac Chapter decided not to go into the new organization, and the Grand Chapter retained the name "Maryland and the District of Columbia" until October 1826, when its name became "The Grand Chapter of Maryland." It however retained jurisdiction over Potomac Chapter in Georgetown, and after the demise of the Grand Chapter of the District of Columbia, it granted charters for Chapters in Washington, one in 1840 and one in 1847. It took the old name again in 1854 and retained it until 1869.

The Proceedings to 1846 are 16mo; since then, octavo: those for

1833 and 1834 are published together, and so are those for 1835 and 1836.

III. Organized May 12, 1874: met again in November following, and proceedings of both sessions published together, as are those of 1875 and 1876, and those of 1878 and 1879.

IV. Convention held December 12, 1870, and the Grand Commandery organized January 23, 1871: has met since annually and regularly published its Proceedings.

MASSACHUSETTS.

I. St. John's Provincial Grand Lodge was formed July 30, 1733, under the authority of the Grand Lodge of England: it held its sessions regularly until the breaking out of the Revolution, when its meetings were suspended for twelve years: it met February 7, 1787, on the occasion of the death of "the Most Worshipful Grand Master John Rowe," and again in August to choose Grand Officers, except a Grand Master: in these later meetings it seems to have exercised the powers of a Grand Lodge in all other matters than the choice of a Grand Master, but I do not understand that it made any formal declaration of independence before its union with Massachusetts Grand Lodge in 1792.

Massachusetts Grand Lodge was instituted as a Provincial Grand Lodge December 27, 1769, under the authority of the Grand Lodge of Scotland, with Gen. JOSEPH WARREN as Grand Master: in 1772 he was appointed "Grand Master of Masons for the Continent of America:" but the Revolution came on and Grand Master WARREN was killed at the battle of Bunker Hill: the first assembling of the Brethren afterwards was an informal one immediately after the evacuation of Boston by the British army, and for the purpose of finding the body of the late Grand Master. They succeeded and on April 8, 1776, the body was again buried, after a eulogy by Bro. PERER MORTON. But the Brethren were in a state of great doubt what course to take, as the powers of the Deputy expired with the death of the Grand Master. The situation was most earnestly discussed until March 8, 1777, when they proceeded to form an Independent Grand Lodge for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, which proceeded at once to meet regularly and exercise all the authority of a Grand Lodge.

On June 19, 1792, these two Grand Lodges consummated a union under the name of "The Grand Lodge of the Most Ancient and Honorable Society of Free and Accepted Masons for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts," which has met quarterly ever since.

An abstract of the proceedings of these Grand Lodges to 1792 is given in "Thomas's Constitutions," published in 1793, and it continued up to 1797 in the Edition of 1798.

But little was published prior to these Constitutions. On December 27, 1749, a sermon was delivered before the Grand Lodge, by Charles Brockwell, which was published the next year, with a copy of the Vote of the Grand Lodge requesting a copy of the address for publication. This document, I believe, is the first published by the Society in this country. It was reprinted and passed through several editions in England and was published in the "Pocket Companion" issued in London in 1754.

In 1768, a sermon was preached before the Grand Lodge by Edward Bass, which was published by the Brethren at Newberryport in 1780.

In 1771, a Committee was appointed to draw up a Circular Letter of advice to the Lodges, and five hundred copies were ordered to be printed: I do not know of the existence of any copy.

In 1774 a plan of more diffusive benevolence was presented to the Grand Lodge by the Grand Master, and printed copies of the Articles with a circular letter recommending the plan were sent to all the Lodges. I have a copy of the circular, with the autograph signatures of the Grand Master and Grand Secretary, but I know of no copy of the "articles" enclosed: the date is also written in.

The foregoing all emanated from the St. John's Grand Lodge.

The eulogy of PERER MORTON on Grand Master JOSEPH WARREN was published in 1776, as well as in the first volume of the "Boston Orations."

A sermon by Simeon Howard preached before the Grand Lodge in 1777, was published.

A charge by ISRAEL KEITH delivered to the Grand Lodge, December 27, 1780, was published in folio (pp. 12).

A sermon by John Elliott and a charge by John Warren, delivered before the Grand Lodge, June 24, 1781, were both printed: as also were an oration by CHRISTOPHER GORE and a charge by John Elliott at the Installation of Grand Officers, June 24, 1783.

The famous resolutions of 1782 in relation to exclusive Grand Lodge sovereignty were printed and sent out in circular form.

There was a Convention of Delegates from the several Lodges held May 26, 1785, and the proceedings were published: the only copy extant so far as known is in the Library of the Grand Lodge of New York. This circular and the preceding one are reprinted

in the first volume of "The New England Freemason," pp. 465 to 473.

After this many sermons and addresses, delivered before the Grand Lodge, were published: among them the sermon of Samuel Stillman, June 24, 1785; the sermon of Samuel Parker, June 24, 1788; the address of Josiah Bartlett, June 24, 1790 (in the Massachusetts Magazine); the sermon by Aaron Bancroft, June 11, 1793; the address by Josiah Bartlett, June 24, 1793; the address by Thaddeus Mason Harris, June 24, 1795; the address by William Dix and the sermon by William Bentley, October 12, 1796; the sermon by Peter Thatcher, June 24, 1797; the sermon by T. M. Harris, August 9, 1797; the sermon by William Bentley and address by Samuel Dana, August 10, 1797; the sermon by T. M. Harris and the address by Hector Orr, November 3, 1797; and the address by Josiah Bartlett to the Grand Lodge, December 27, 1797 (in *Columbian Centinel*): in 1801, Harris' "Masonic Discourses" were published in a volume (pp. 328, 8vo). Very many other sermons and addresses were, at this period, delivered before the Lodges.

The Grand Lodge first commenced the publication of Proceedings in 1803, though it had published in 1801, certain amendments to the Constitution: only a very meagre abstract of proceedings was printed: those from 1803 to 1826 are folio, except those of 1810 (containing an address of ISAIAH THOMAS), which are octavo: besides the Proceedings there were published a Circular in 1805; By-Laws in 1811; Report of Committee on Rising States Lodge in 1811; Circular in relation to Prisoners of War in 1814; and Report of Committee in relation to a General Grand Lodge in 1822. From 1827 to 1871, they were published annually, except that those for 1842 and 1843 are in the same pamphlet, and those for 1830, 1831 and 1832 were not published at all. Since 1872, they have been published quarterly, but the pamphlets for each civil year are paged consecutively: in 1872, a fifth pamphlet was issued covering the proceedings at two special communications. Before 1866, the Proceedings are more in the nature of abstracts than full copies of the records: but since that time they have been full and contain a large amount of very valuable matter not in the records.

II. Organized March 13, 1798: Proceedings first published in 1818: none published between 1834 and 1853, except 1835 (on a broadside) and 1840: in 1830, a separate pamphlet containing addresses before the Grand Chapter and General Grand Chapter was published: the Proceedings of 1853 and 1854 are in one pamphlet;

so are those of 1856, 1857 and 1858; also those of 1859 and 1860: those for 1818, 1834 and 1835 were reprinted: in 1876, the proceedings from the organization to 1860 were printed in one volume (8vo, pp. 800).

III. Preliminary Convention held February 9, 1826: Grand Council organized June 15, 1826: became dormant soon after 1827, and no records from 1827 to 1846 can be found: a memorandum in the book indicates that meetings were occasionally held and the record kept on loose sheets of paper, which were lost: in 1847, a meeting was held; but from that time there is no record of any other meeting till 1853, though it is probable that at least one was held: since 1853, it has met regularly: the first Proceedings published were those of 1859 and 1860 in one pamphlet: then those of 1861, 1866 (12mo), and 1867, since which they have been published annually: in 1874 those from the organization to 1859 were printed; and in the same year, those for 1862, 1863, 1864 and 1865 were printed in one pamphlet: in 1875 those for 1859 and 1860 were reprinted, and also those for 1866; and in 1878, those for 1861.

IV. Organized May 6 and 13, 1805, as the "United States Grand Encampment;" but in 1819 took the name of the Grand Encampment of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, and has ever since had jurisdiction over both of those States. It commenced the regular publication of its Proceedings in 1864, and also published that year a second pamphlet containing its history: before that it had published only its constitutions a few times, and its Proceedings in 1840. In 1875, it published its proceedings from its organization to 1863 (8vo, pp. 293).

MICHIGAN.

I. A Grand Lodge was organized June 24, 1826: Grand Officers were elected July 31, 1826: it held four special meetings, and its annual meeting in 1827: afterwards it attempted to hold a special meeting at two different times, but no quorum was present: the record shows no further meeting till June 2, 1841, when an attempt was made to resuscitate it, and it held meetings January 5, 1842, June 10, 1842, October 1, 1842, June 7, 1843, and first Wednesday in June, 1844. But it was not recognized by the other Grand Lodges and disbanded. In the former edition of these notes, I stated that the old Grand Lodge suspended labor, by resolution formally adopted, in 1829: this was upon the authority of the report of a committee made to the Grand Lodge January 5, 1842: there is no doubt that a secret meeting of the Grand Lodge was held

and since a resolution adopted, but whether in 1828 or 1829 is not certain. Its constitution was published, but its proceedings were not, so far as can be ascertained. The proceedings of the 1841 Grand Lodge were published only in the *Mt. Clemens Patriot*: those of the session in January, 1842, in the issue of January 22, and those of the session in June following, in the issue of June 11. Articles upon this matter are found in Moore's "Freemasons' Monthly Magazine," Vol. I. pp. 185, 195, 321; Vol. II. pp. 97, 142, 218; Vol. III. pp. 239 to 244.

The Convention which organized the present Grand Lodge, met September 17, 1844, but the Grand Officers were not installed until November following. It has since met and published proceedings annually. Its proceedings for 1844 were reprinted by Bro. THOMAS.

The records of the old Grand Lodge were lost, but they have been recovered and we may hope for their publication. At the installation of the Grand Officers at the organization in 1844, LEWIS CASS, who had been Grand Master of Ohio, and the first Grand Master of Michigan in 1826, presided.

II. Organized March 9 and 18, 1848: no session in 1849: Proceedings from organization to 1851 published in one pamphlet: those from 1860 to 1874 paged continuously.

III. Organized January 13, 1858: met twice in 1861: Proceedings to 1863, 12mo: those for 1859 and 1860 in same pamphlet: also those for 1874 and 1875; the session for 1873 commenced December 31, 1872 and the Proceedings are often mistaken for those of 1872.

IV. Convention met January 15, 1857: Grand Commandery organized April 7, 1857: special Conclave, January 11, 1858: the proceedings of the convention, organization and special convocation in January, 1858, were published in one pamphlet (12mo): those for 1858, octavo: those for 1859, with Burial Service in same pamphlet paged separately from the Proceedings, 12mo: those from the organization were reprinted with those of 1860: those from 1862 to 1865 were published together, only circulars having been issued in the interim.

MINNESOTA.

I. Organized February 23 and 24, 1853: two sessions and two pamphlets in 1858: no session in 1862 or 1868: Proceedings of 1864 and 1865 in same pamphlet: those of 1853 reprinted by Bro. Thomas; and those from the organization to 1869 reprinted in one volume by the Grand Lodge.

II. Organized December 17, 1859: did not meet in 1862 or 1869: Proceedings of 1859 and 1860 in one pamphlet; also those of 1861 and 1863; and those of 1864 and 1865: those from organization to 1871 reprinted by the Grand Chapter.

III. Organized December 12, 1870: Proceedings of 1870 and 1871 in one pamphlet; also those of 1872 and 1873; and those of 1874, 1875 and 1876.

IV. Organized October 23, 1865; Proceedings published with those of 1866, and those of 1865 and 1866 reprinted with those of 1867: and those of 1877 and 1878 in one pamphlet, which on its title page purports to contain the proceedings at the *thirteenth* and *fourteenth* annual conclaves, but really contains those of the *twelfth* and *thirteenth*.

MISSISSIPPI.

I. Organized July 27 and August 25, 1818: did not meet in 1862: Proceedings from 1819 to 1823 inclusive in one pamphlet, but it contains many errors; the imprint is 1822; the title page says that it contains the proceedings between the *fourth* (it should be the *first*) Monday in January A. L. 5819 and the first Monday in January A. L. 5822; the first part was evidently printed in 1822, but not being completed till after the session of 1823, the proceedings of that year were added; on pages 9, 10 and 12, the proceedings *purport* to be those of 1819, but they *are* those of 1820; on page 32, they purport to be the proceedings of an *adjourned* Communication but are those of the *Annual Session*; on page 33, the date "February 8, A. D. 1821" should be "January 8, 1822:" those of 1818 and 1825 are 12mo, but the page in the latter is as large as an octavo: the others to 1831 have eight pages in a "form," the pages in the 1822 and 1824 pamphlets being as small as 12mo, while the pages of the others are as large as octavo: then up to 1839 they are 12mo, and those for 1840 and 1841 are the large sized eighth-page "form;" those for 1842 and 1843 are the large page 12mo: from 1844 they are either regular octavo, or have pages as large as octavo: a pamphlet relating to the contributions in aid of the yellow fever sufferers was issued in 1879.

The Grand Lodge is reprinting its Proceedings from the organization to 1852 in one octavo volume with full Index, embellished with steel plate portraits.

II. Organized May 18, 1846: no session in 1862 or 1863. Proceedings for 1868, 1869 and 1870, paged continuously: those for

1873 and 1874 in one pamphlet: those from organization to 1867 reprinted.

III. Convention met January second, third and eighteenth, 1856, and the Grand Council was organized January 19, 1856: no sessions in 1862 or 1863: the minutes of session in 1861 were burned and the Grand Recorder dying soon after no record was made or Proceedings published: dissolved in 1877. Constitution published in 1860; Proceedings for 1868, 1869 and 1870 paged consecutively.

IV. Organized January 21 and 22, 1857, and the Proceedings published with those of 1858: no session in 1862, 1863, 1864 or 1865: Proceedings from 1866 to 1869 not printed.

MISSOURI.

I. Conventions were held February 22, and April 23, 1821, and the Grand Lodge was organized May 4, 1821: met semi-annually to 1832: no session in 1835: special sessions in 1843, 1844, 1845, 1847 and 1848. Proceedings of each session in 1821 and 1822 published separately; BRO. GOULEY in his reprint says those of October, 1822, were never before printed, but I am sure I have seen a copy: after 1822, those of the semi-annual and annual sessions were published in same pamphlet, except that those of the semi-annual session in 1824 are published separately and those of the annual session are published with those of the next year: those from 1832 to 1836 were not published at the time: those of the special sessions 1843, 1845 and 1847 published separately: a circular in relation to the college was published in 1843 and a catalogue in 1845. The Proceedings of 1821 and 1822 are 12mo.; and those from 1838 to 1845 and of 1851 are small octavo, or 12mo. In March, 1847, the Grand Lodge adjourned to meet in May to lay the corner-stone of the Masonic College, but I cannot learn that the proceedings were published. Proceedings to 1840 reprinted.

II. Organized October 16, 1846, and the proceedings published with those of 1847: did not meet in 1879: Proceedings to 1854 12mo or small octavo: reprint from organization to 1869, omitting Reports on Correspondence.

III. Organized May 21, 1864: no session in 1865 or 1879: Proceedings of 1880 and 1881 in same pamphlet: those of 1864 reprinted with those of 1867 (except constitution, etc.,) and also reprinted in full by JAMES W. STATON, Brooksville, Kentucky.

IV. Organized May 22 and 23, 1860: no session in 1862 or 1879: Proceedings of 1861, 12mo, the others octavo.

MONTANA.

I. Organization, January 24 to 29, 1866: another session held in October following: and the Proceedings published in separate pamphlets: in 1876, the Grand Lodge reprinted those from 1866 to 1872, its stock of originals having been destroyed by fire.

NEBRASKA.

I. Organized September 23, 1857: Proceedings from organization reprinted with those of 1867; the title page says "to A. L. 5868," but those of 1868 are not in the pamphlet.

II. Organized March 19, 1867: another session same year: no session in 1874 and two sessions in 1875 (January and November). In 1878 the proceedings from organization to 1877 reprinted: those since 1877 are paged consecutively from the close of the reprint.

III. Organized November 20, 1872: Proceedings reprinted with those of the next year: no session in 1874 and two sessions in 1875 (January and November): dissolved in 1878: Proceedings of 1877 and 1878 not yet printed: those from 1873 paged continuously.

IV. Organized December 28, 1871: no session in 1874: the Proceedings of 1871 and 1872 reprinted with those of 1873, which with the subsequent ones are paged continuously: those of 1879 and 1880 are in the same pamphlet.

The Nebraska Proceedings (the Grand Lodge from 1878 only) are stereotyped and printed on paper of fine quality with very wide edges for trimming, and they contain copious Indexes: all except those of the Grand Lodge, are paged continuously from the organization of the respective Bodies.

NEVADA.

I. Organized January 16, 17, and 18, 1865: met again in October following: no session in 1875: Proceedings from 1865 to 1869 make Volume I.: those from 1870 to 1872, Volume II.: those from 1873 to 1876, Volume III.: those from 1877 to 1879, Volume IV.: and those from 1880 to 1882 will make Volume V.: each volume paged continuously.

II. Organized November 18, 20, 21, and 22, 1873, and Proceedings published with those of the session in 1874: no session in 1875: Proceedings to 1879 paged continuously: and those for 1881 are paged continuously from those of 1880.

NEW BRUNSWICK.

I. Preliminary Convention, August 16, Grand Lodge formed October 9 and 10, 1867, and finally organized January 22, 1868: another session held the same year: Proceedings of 1878 and 1879 published together: those to 1876 (except the first few years) pagged consecutively for a volume: those since 1876 pagged continuously: those to 1876 reprinted by Grand Lodge in 1878.

III. Organized August 14, 1867, but the date on the first page of the proceedings is August 15: it met annually till 1872 and then became dormant: Proceedings of 1872 never printed.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

I. Organized July 8, 1789: met quarterly till January 1815: Constitutions were published in 1799, 1803, 1816, 1823, and 1828, but proceedings were first published in 1816: those from organization to 1841, and those from 1842 to 1856 reprinted, two volumes: those from 1857 to 1862 pagged for a volume, except that the Appendices are not pagged consecutively: those from 1863 to 1869 pagged in same manner; so are those for 1870 and 1871, but those since are not pagged continuously: those from 1836 to 1841, except 1839 are 12mo.

II. Preliminary Convention June 11, 1818: Grand Chapter organized June 10, 1818, and its Regulations with a brief account of the Convention and organization then published: Proceedings of 1819, 1820 and 1821; of 1835 and 1836; of 1837 and 1838; of 1839 and 1840; of 1841 and 1842; of 1843 and 1844; of 1845 and 1846; of 1847 and 1848; of 1849 and 1850; of 1851, 1852, 1853 and 1854; of 1855 and 1856; of 1857, 1858, and 1859; of 1861 and 1862; of 1863 and 1864; and of 1868 and 1869 are respectively published together: those from 1818 to 1856 are small 12mo; and those from 1857 to 1867 are a medium 12mo: those from 1857 to 1867 are pagged continuously (except some of the Appendices) for a volume: those from 1868 to 1871 are pagged continuously (except Appendices.) Comp. STATION has reprinted the Proceedings of 1818 to 1821, 1829 and 1830.

III. One organized July 9, 1823, but its Proceedings were probably never published and its records were lost, so that its very existence had been forgotten. The present Body was organized June 11, 1862, but no Proceedings were published till those of 1869: those for 1870 are 12mo or small octavo: those for 1871 have 1870 on the title page: in 1879 the proceedings from 1862 to 1868 were

printed and those for 1869 and 1870 reprinted all in one pamphlet.

IV. Originally organized June 13 and 14, 1826, and became dormant in 1837: no record of any session in 1835; Proceedings of 1826 and 1827 and Regulations, with abstract of Proceedings of the organization published (12mo,) and probably those of other years, but none are known to exist. Reorganized June 12, and August 22, 1860: the Proceedings of 1861 and 1862; of 1863 and 1864; and of 1865, 1866 and 1867 respectively published together; those from 1860 to 1869 12mo, and paged for a volume. In 1879, all from 1825 to 1869 were reprinted (8vo.)

NEW JERSEY.

I. Organized December 18, 1786: the Proceedings from organization to 1857 reprinted by JOSEPH H. HOUGH, who has been Grand Secretary or Deputy Grand Secretary since 1838. The early proceedings were certainly not published: in 1788, "a fair copy" of the Grand Masters address was ordered to be made and sent to each Lodge: in 1790, the Constitution and Regulations were revised and 300 copies ordered to be printed: in 1793, a circular letter was ordered to be written to the Lodges: in 1799, the Grand Secretary was ordered to furnish the committee on Correspondence and each Lodge, at the expense of the Grand Lodge copies of its proceedings: in 1801, the committee on Correspondence were allowed to take such extracts from the minutes of the Lodge, as they deemed necessary, and have them printed at the expense of the Grand Lodge, and in 1804, that committee was discharged and the Grand Secretary directed to print under the direction of the Grand Master, the proceedings of the preceding session, and at the next session he reported that he had done so: in 1807, the Rules and Regulations were printed and the committee was directed to add "some appropriate songs" thereto: in 1818, the Grand Secretary was requested to forward to each Lodge five copies of the Constitution "together with extracts from the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge:" I cannot ascertain when the regular printing of the Proceedings commenced, but, with a few exceptions, those before 1821 were mere letter or folio sheets, and the first of those which I have are those of 1811: those of 1825 with those of 1824 are octavo; in the latter year, a committee reported that all printed documents should be "done in the same manner and size" and a resolution, reported by them, was adopted, directing the Grand Secretary to have the minutes and all communications "printed in the same manner and size." From 1821 to 1831, certainly, and perhaps to

1832, they were octavo: from 1833 to 1839, they were quarto or folio sheets, and 1840 and 1841 were "extracts" in octavo.

In 1842, the Grand Lodge commenced printing its Proceedings in octavo: but those from 1843 to 1848 are in the same pamphlet and the continuous paging was continued through 1854: those from 1855 to 1860, 1861 to 1865, 1866 to 1869, 1870 to 1873, 1874 to 1876, 1877 to 1881 paged respectively for volumes, but those since 1869 have the Appendices paged separately.

II. Preliminary Convention December 30, 1856, and Grand Chapter finally organized February 13, 1857: Proceedings to 1859 published in one pamphlet.

III. Organized November 26, 1860; first Proceedings 12mo, but reprinted with those of 1861: two sessions in 1861: the Proceedings for 1863 have "Fourth" on title page instead of "Fifth": those to 1866 paged continuously: those for 1867 and 1868, published in one pamphlet; also those for 1871 and 1872; and those for 1878 and 1879: those for 1864 reprinted by Bro. STATON.

IV. Organized February 14, 1860; First annual Conclave June 5, 1860, and Second annual Conclave September 13, 1860; Proceedings of Convention and first annual conclave published together; the "*Fifth*" annual conclave called "*Fourth*" on title page, and those for 1867 on title page purport to be those of the *Seventh* annual conclave but should be the *Ninth*. the Proceedings of 1870 and 1871 published together: those for 1863, reprinted by Bro. STATON.

NEW MEXICO.

I. Organized August 6 and 7, 1877, and Proceedings published (small octavo); no session in 1878: Proceedings of 1877 reprinted with those of 1879 (full size octavo) followed by those of 1880 and 1881 in similar pamphlets: met twice in 1881.

NEW YORK.

I. Organized as a Provincial Grand Lodge, December 5, 1782, and so gradually assumed the powers of a Grand Lodge that the date, when it became such, cannot be fixed: in 1823 it divided and a "City Grand Lodge" and a "Country Grand Lodge" were formed, but united in 1827: in 1837 there was a schism and "St. John's Grand Lodge" was formed, but was united with the Grand Lodge in 1850; an attempt was made to revive it in 1853 and it maintained a mere "name to live" till 1856 when it entirely disappeared: in 1849, there was another schism, and the "Phillips Grand Lodge" was formed, which again merged in the Grand Lodge in 1858.

CONSTITUTIONS.—They were published in 1785 (18mo), 1789 (pp. 76), 1794 and again in 1801: sheets of this last edition were kept unbound, and in subsequent years additional sheets were printed and bound up with those on hand; editions were issued in this manner in 1815, 1820, 1824, and probably in other years; those of 1820 and after had a new title-page and several other pages prefixed and twenty-eight pages added at the end, while those before 1820 had the 1801 title-page. In 1824 the Country Grand Lodge published its Constitution. After the union in 1827, editions were published in 1827, 1832, 1845, 1846, 1852 (revision reported by committee), 1852, 1853, 1854 (two editions, one the 1845 Constitution and the other the 1854 Constitution), 1856, 1858 (two editions, the same in contents and differing only in style) and 1860: after 1860, the Constitution was published annually in small size till 1871: in 1872, a new Code was proposed and published: a "Proposed Amended Constitution" was published in 1873 and two separate "Proposed Amendments to the Proposed Amended Constitution" were published the same year as well as the revised Constitution adopted that year.

PROCEEDINGS.—A quarto pamphlet containing the action of the Grand Lodge upon amendments to the Constitution was published in 1800, but the publication of the Proceedings commenced in 1816, since which one pamphlet a year has been printed, except as hereinafter stated: the City Grand Lodge published no more than a very meagre abstract in circular form (folio) for the years 1823, 1824, 1825 and 1826: the Country Grand Lodge published pamphlets in 1824 and 1825, but none in 1823 or 1826, nor those of a session in June 1827 prior to the union of the two Grand Lodges; in 1874 Bro. THOMAS printed those of 1826: in 1827, after the union, two pamphlets (June and October) were published: in 1831 two (March and June): and in 1837 five (March "In relation to Processions," June, September and December): the pamphlet published in 1834 purports on the title-page to be the Proceedings from 1831 to 1834, but 1831 is a misprint for 1833.

In 1869, JESSE B. ANTHONY published a "Review of the Grand Lodge Transactions of the State of New York from 1781 to 1852."

The Proceedings of 1816 have been reprinted: in 1876, Bro. JOHN G. BARKER published in one volume the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge from its organization to 1815 with a Historical Introduction of great value: and in 1880, he published a second volume containing a reprint of all that had been published from 1816 to 1827 and

the full proceedings of both Grand Lodges from 1823 to 1826 inclusive.

I give by themselves those published by the "St. John's" and "Phillips" Grand Lodges.

ST. JOHN'S GRAND LODGE.—Preliminary Convention September 11, 1837: Grand Lodge organized September 27, 1837: united with regular Grand Lodge, December 27, 1850: convention to revive it June 13, 1853 and Grand Lodge organized June 24, 1853; it maintained a precarious existence for some three years, when it disappeared.

∩ In 1837, it published its Proceedings up to November first; in 1839, those from November 1, 1837 to June 4, 1839: in 1848, those from June 4, 1839 to June 7, 1848; in 1851, those from September 5, 1848 to December 27, 1850, as well as the Proceedings at the union: and the 1839 pamphlet was reprinted in 1848. —

Other documents were issued by it, or in its name, as follows:

The Constitutions in 1837.

Circular from the Grand Secretary, in 1849.

The Constitutions in 1850.

↙ Circular from Grand Secretary in 1850.

Review of this Circular by F. G. Tisdall, in 1850.

Reply to Tisdall ("Another true ray of light"), in 1850.

Report of Committee, 1850.

Condon's reply to Tisdall, 1851.

↘ Statement &c., and reasons for reviving St. John's Grand Lodge, 1853.

↘ Circular letter in reference to same, 1854.

Constitutions 1854 (24mo).

↘ Proceedings of 1855 (irregular size).

Compact of 1855 (24mo).

• In addition to these the following are said to have been published:

Report of Oriental Lodge.

Lineback's Oration in 1839, (12pp.).

Willet's address in 1849 (4pp.).

Proceedings in 1856, (4pp.).

Reply to Report from the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts.

↘ And a 12mo circular (8pp.), a copy of which was in the collection of Pythagoras Lodge, numbered 1031.

PHILLIPS GRAND LODGE.—Organized June 5, 1849, claiming to be the continuation of the regular Grand Lodge: it published its

Proceedings annually from 1849 to 1858; they may be distinguished from the others by the imprint of J. M. Marsh. Those of an emergent session in 1856 were published separately and also with the annual Proceedings.

DOCUMENTS.—A large number of documents have been issued in New York which are not found in any of the Proceedings: but they are valuable to explain the action of the Grand Lodge.

1. MISCELLANEOUS.—List of Expulsions in 1823, (City.)

∨ Circular Letter in 1823, (City.)

Circular in 1829 advising the surrender of Charters, reprinted in 1876 by Bro. Thomas.

Circular in relation to Grand Lodge of Michigan, by James Herring, 1844.

Circular in relation to General Grand Lodge, 1853.

∨ Report of Minority of Committee in relation to a division of the Grand Lodge, 1854.

∨ Circular of Deputy Grand Master (folio) in August, 1856.

Report in relation to a Masonic Life Insurance Company, 1857.

∨ Report of Kane Lodge, 1858.

Memoir and Eulogy of Dr. Kane, 1857.

Circular Letter in relation to the Grand Lodge of Hamburg, 1859.

Documents relating to same controversy, 1860.

Grand Master Lewis' Circular Letter, 1857.

Grand Master Simons' Circular Letter, 1860.

Grand Master King's Circular Letter, 1862.

Grand Master King's Reply to attend the Peace Convention, 1861.

Report of Committee of Chancellor Walworth Lodge, 1861.

Report of Committee of Corinthian Chapter, 1861.

Woodruff's Memorial, 1863.

Ceremonies at dedication Ceremonies, 1875.

Circular of Convention of Masters and Wardens at Rochester, 1877.

Circular of Grand Master Husted in relation to the foregoing, 1877.

Circular Letter by Asa Smith and others, 1821.

Masonic Convention at Canandaigua, 1821.

∨ Abstract of Proceedings of Grand Lodges on formation of Clandestine Associations, 1839.

2. CONNECTED WITH THE PHILLIPS SCHISM.—Circular from the Geneva Committee, 1848.

Address and Proceedings of Masters and Past Masters, 1848.

Second Circular from the Geneva Committee, 1849.

Resolutions etc., of Utica Lodge, 1849.

Report of Committee of Phillips Grand Lodge, published as a Circular, 1849.

Report of Committee on riotous proceedings in the Grand Lodge (Regular), 1849.

Historical Narrative Explanation, and Vindication, &c., (Phillips), 1849.

Report to Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, 1849.

Report to Grand Lodge of Texas, 1850.

Opinion of Chancellor Walworth with action of Sundry Grand Lodges, 1850.

Same, with additions, 1850.

Proceedings in Court in case vs. Willard, 1850.

Proceedings of Ancient Chapter, 1851.

Proceedings of Columbian Encampment, 1851.

Circular by Phillips Grand Lodge: Report of Committee appointed to make an effort to reconcile differences, 1850.

Report of Committee of Grand Lodge of Massachusetts in reference to visitors from New York, 1853.

Protest against installation of Walworth as Grand Master, Circular and Reply, 1853.

Proceedings of a Convention of Lodges in Western New York, 1853.

Address of Holland Lodge declaring itself independent, 1855.

Testimony taken in London, 1855.

Freemasonry in New York: its troubles and their causes impartially reviewed, 1856.

Letter to James Page, 1856.

Proceedings of Ancient Chapter, 1856.

Early History of original Charter of Grand Lodge of New York, 1856.

Report of Holland Lodge defining their position, 1856.

Proceedings of Convention of Masons on Proposed Articles of Union, 1857.

Action of Phoenix Lodge in relation to the Proposed Articles of Union, 1857.

Papers in relation to Pythagoras Lodge, 1855.

3. RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES.—A Pamphlet giving the "Receipts and Expenditures" from 1806 to 1819, was published; also one giving them from 1825 to 1830; and from 1853 to the present

time. A pamphlet has been published annually and an extra one (Report on Dedication) in 1875.

4. IN GENERAL.—Since 1872 (except 1873) the Trustees of the Hall and Asylum Fund have submitted printed Reports, but they have also been published in the Proceedings.

The Addresses of the Grand Masters, and the Reports on Correspondence have also been printed separately from the Proceedings as well as in them.

I give no enumeration of those which are printed merely for the convenience of the Grand Lodge, and are also published in full in the Proceedings.

In 1857, the first Report of the Masonic Board of Relief was published (12mo), but I am not informed as to subsequent reports.

There have been published also a very large number of folio, quarto, and letter-sheet Circulars, a list of which I have not attempted to make.

II. Organized March 14, 1798, and has met annually on the first Tuesday of February ever since. The Proceedings were first published in 1823, so far as can be ascertained, and between 1831 and 1841 the publication was suspended most of the time, but it has been impossible for me to ascertain accurately what years' Proceedings were published before 1841 from which date they have been published regularly: those to 1848 are abstracts rather than full minutes: those to 1857 are 12mo. The Regulations were published (12mo) in 1799 and 1829: and in 1808 a folio broad-side was issued. In 1823, a vote was passed as a standing order that the Grand Secretary publish within three months from each annual session such extracts from the proceedings as the Grand Council should direct; we may quite safely assume that the regular publication commenced that year: a careful examination of the Proceedings discloses that appropriations were annually made for the payment of bills for printing, from 1824 to 1829, inclusive; but none were made for that purpose from 1830 to 1841, inclusive, except in 1831 and 1833: this is not conclusive that there were no such bills during the other years as they may have been included in the general expenses of which no details are given, and I have seen the Proceedings from 1823 to 1831, inclusive, except 1828 (I think): from the best information I can obtain, I am of opinion that none were published from 1832 to 1840. In 1871 the Proceedings from the organization to 1867 were published in two volumes (1798 to 1853, and 1854 to 1867) by Comp. CHRISTOPHER G. FOX by order of

the Grand Chapter, and are on sale by the Grand Secretary at \$2 50 a volume.

III. On the 2d day of September, 1810, a number of Companions met without warrant or charter from any source, and organized "Columbian Grand Council of Royal Master Masons for the City of New York." At first they conferred the Royal Degree only; afterwards the Orders of "Knights of the Round Table," "Knight of the Garter," and "Knight of St. George of Cappadocia;" and in 1818, the Superexcellent Degree: in 1821, it merged with a Council of Select Masters which also appears to have been a voluntary organization. In 1817, it "sanctioned" a Council of Royal Masters which Benjamin Gleason had formed in Boston. Although styling itself a Grand Council it exercised only the powers of a working Council. In 1823, it took measures to form a Grand Council for the State. Its records up to 1823 were published (12mo) in 1876, by STEPHEN BERRY. On January 23, 1823, the Officers and Past Officers of Columbian Council met and formed the Grand Council of New York: it continued its existence, though it failed to meet some years and the minutes of meetings in other years were not entered of record until 1860, when it united with the other Grand Council then existing in the State. Its Proceedings from 1823 to 1860 were first published by Comp. ROBERT H. THOMAS, for Kane Lodge in 1874 (12mo, pp 48.)

The delegates of three Councils, chartered by the Grand Council of Connecticut, met and organized another Grand Council May 27, 1854, which united with the Grand Council already existing, June 6, 1860: it published its constitution in 1855 and 1860: its proceedings for 1854 to 1856 are in one pamphlet; also those from 1862 to 1865: up to 1872, its publications are 12mo, since 1872, including a constitution adopted in 1873, they are octavo.

IV. Organized by the "Grand Consistory" January 22, 1844. The Proceedings from the organization were published in 1860 in one volume (octavo) by ROBERT MACOY, but the work is now very scarce. From 1859 to this time the Proceedings have been published regularly (octavo). The following is as accurate a list of those published before 1859 as I have been able to obtain:

Constitution of 1820, 12mo, pp 13; Proceedings 1824 and 1825; Constitution and Abstract of Proceedings of 1826, 1827 and 1828, octavo, pp 16; Proceedings of 1839 and 1840, 12mo, pp 11; Constitution 1840, octavo; Proceedings of 1841, 12mo, pp 11; of 1842, 8vo, pp 23; of 1843, 12mo, pp 11; of 1844, 24mo, pp 19; of 1845,

16mo, pp 8; of 1846, 16mo, pp 11; of 1847, 16mo, pp 12; of 1848, 16mo, pp 12; of 1849 and 1850, 16mo, pp 20; of 1851, 16mo, pp 24; of 1852, 16mo, pp 26; of 1853, 32mo, pp 39; and those from 1854 to 1858, including two pamphlets for two sessions in 1857, (February and September) 12mo, and uniform in size.

The Constitution of 1840 has with it a sketch of the Proceedings from 1826 to 1839.

Abstracts of the Proceedings in 1830, in 1834 and 1835 (in one), and in 1838 were published in quarto circulars.

NORTH CAROLINA.

I. Organized in 1771 as a Provincial Grand Lodge under the authority of the Grand Lodge of Scotland, but became dormant during the Revolutionary War. It reorganized as an Independent Grand Lodge December 9, 1787: it held special sessions in 1821 and 1871: otherwise has met annually. It originally had jurisdiction over Tennessee also, and in 1803 took the title "The Grand Lodge of North Carolina and Tennessee," but resumed its old title in 1813 upon the organization of the Grand Lodge of Tennessee. Its Proceedings were published as early as 1797 (octavo): those from 1820 to 1831 are octavo: those from 1832 to 1840 (except 1839) 12mo: and those of 1839 and those since 1840 are octavo: of those before 1820, those of 1803, 1811 and 1812, are 12mo: those of 1813 to 1819, 16mo or small 12mo, and those of 1804, 1806 and 1807, small octavo: a circular (pp 4) was issued in 1810.

II. Organized June 22, 1822, and met annually till 1830, after which it became dormant: its Proceedings to 1829, inclusive, were published (16mo): an abstract of those in 1830 was published in a newspaper. Reorganized June 29, 1847: did not meet in 1861 or 1862: Proceedings of 1863, 1864 and 1865 published together: those from 1822 to 1827 reprinted with those of 1880.

III. Organized June 24, 1822: met in 1823: it adjourned to meet in Convention in 1824, to act finally upon a resolution (unanimously adopted by it) to place the Councils under the government of the Grand Chapter and then to dissolve the Grand Council: whether the convention met, and if so, whether the contemplated action was taken or not, I cannot ascertain, but the Body soon ceased to exist, and even the fact of its existence was unknown until quite recently. The Grand Chapter in 1824 sought the opinion of the Deputy G. G. High Priest upon the question of taking control of the Council degrees, and in 1825 upon receiving his reply decided that it was inexpedient to do so: it is uncertain whether the

Grand Council met after 1823: its Proceedings in 1822 and 1823 were published 16mo.

Reorganized June 6, 1860: did not meet from 1861 to 1865, inclusive, nor in 1880: the Proceedings of 1860 published in 12mo; those of 1866, 1867 and 1868 published with those of the Grand Chapter and the latter also separately. Comp. R. H. THOMAS reprinted those of 1860, 1866 and 1868, and those of 1822, 1823 and 1860 are published as an Appendix to those of 1874.

IV. Organized May 10 and 11, 1881.

NOVA SCOTIA.

I. There was a Provincial Grand Lodge some sixty years ago and more, which I believe maintained its existence until the formation of the Grand Lodge, but so far as I have information its Proceedings were never published save in folio circulars. Grand Lodge organized January 21, 1866: Proceedings small octavo.

II. Organized October 14, 1869: Proceedings from 1872 to 1879 continuously: also those of 1880 and 1881, small octavo.

OHIO.

I. Organized January 4, 5 and 7, 1808: met twice in 1810 and 1817, and did not meet in 1822: Proceedings from 1808 to 1825 small octavo: from 1826 to 1840 quarto: since 1840 regular octavo: those from 1808 to 1847 reprinted as Volume I., and those from 1848 to 1857 as Volume II., but the originals from 1841 to 1857 make three volumes of nearly the same size as the reprint—the original Proceedings are very rare; indeed I believe Bro. ENOCH T. CARSON has the only full file extant, and he did not complete his till within a few years: I have all from 1820, and several of those before.

II. Organized October 24, 1816: did not meet in 1822: Proceedings from organization to 1825 octavo: those from 1826 to 1840 quarto; those since 1840 octavo: the Grand Chapter in 1872 reprinted the Proceedings from organization to 1850. The earlier Proceedings are very rare: Comp. CARSON has a full file, but I know of no other: 1836 is quite rare and only two copies are known to exist, one in the possession of Comp. Carson and the other in the possession of Comp. John D. Caldwell: those for 1817 were reprinted in 1860 from a copy of the original owned by Dr. JAMES S. REEVES.

III. Organized January 6, 1830: did not meet in 1832, 1833 or 1851: Proceedings to 1840 quarto: those from 1830 to 1840 re-

OFFICERS OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°,

For the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the
United States of America,

WHOSE GRAND EAST IS THE CITY OF BOSTON, MASS.

HENRY L. PALMER.....	M. P. Sov. Gr. Com.
CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY.....	P. Gr. Lt. Com.
SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE.....	Gr. Min. of State.
MARQUIS FAYETTE KING.....	Portland, Deputy for Maine.
FRANK A. MCKEAN	Nashua, " " New Hampshire.
GEORGE OTIS TYLER	Burlington, " " Vermont.
BENJAMIN DEAN.....	Boston, " " Massachusetts.
NEWTON DARLING ARNOLD.....	Providence, " " Rhode Island.
CHARLES WILLIAM CARTER.....	Norwich, " " Connecticut.
JOHN HODGE.....	Lockport, " " New York.
ANDREW BLAIR FRAZEE.	Camden, " " New Jersey.
ANTHONY EUGENE STOCKER.....	Philadelphia " " Pennsylvania.
HUGH MCCURDY.....	Corunna, " " Michigan.
ENOCH TERRY CARSON.....	Cincinnati, " " Ohio.
NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE.....	Indianapolis, " " Indiana.
JOHN CORSON SMITH.....	Chicago, " " Illinois.
ALBERT VON HALLER CARPENTER	Milwaukee, " " Wisconsin.
HEMAN ELY.....	Gr. Treas. Gen. H. E.
CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE.....	Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E.
LUCIUS R. PAIGE.....	Gr. K. of the Archives.
CHARLES THOMSON McCLENACHAN.....	Gr. Mas. Gen. of C.
ROBERT EMMETT PATTERSON.....	Gr. Mar. Gen.
WILLIAM RILEY HIGBY.....	Gr. Standard Bearer.
GEORGE OTIS TYLER.....	Gr. Capt. of the Guard.
ALBERT P. MORIARTY.....	Assistant Gr. Sec.

REV. JOSIAH L. SEWARD.....	Gr. Prior.
J. H. HOBART WARD.....	Marshal of Camp.
OZIAS W. SHIPMAN.....	" " "
GILBERT W. BARNARD.....	" " "

ADDRESS.

HENRY L. PALMER, Milwaukee, Wis.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, { Office Address, 104 Stewart Building, New York City.
 { Personal Address, Binghamton, N. Y.

ALBERT P. MORIARTY, 104 Stewart Building, New York City.

printed in 1876 by ROBERT H. THOMAS, quarto, but with pages so made up that they may be trimmed for octavo : those from 1841 to 1850 reprinted in 1878 by JAMES W. STATON, Brooksville, Ky.

IV. Organized October 24, 1843 : Proceedings to 1853 reprinted in 1868 : those of 1854 to 1863 in 1873 : those of 1864 to 1870 in 1881, but the latter each year is paged separately.

ONTARIO.

III. Organized August 8, 1871 : Proceedings for 1876 and 1877 published together : also those for 1878, 1879 and 1880 : those for 1871 to 1874 paged separately, but those for 1875 are paged continuously, and as if those preceding it had been paged continuously, as those since 1875 have been.

OREGON.

I. Organized September 15, 1851 : Proceedings for 1855 and 1856 small octavo : those for 1860 not printed till 1866 : a special session was held October 8, 1873, to lay the corner-stone of the State Capitol and the Proceedings were published.

II. Organized September 18, 1860, and the Proceedings published as an Appendix to those of 1861 : those of 1863 and 1864 published with those of the Grand Lodge, but not in all the copies.

PENNSYLVANIA.

I. The early history of Masonry in Pennsylvania is involved in much obscurity. The Grand Lodge of England on the fifth of June, 1730, issued a deputation to Daniel Coxe of New Jersey, appointing him Provincial Grand Master for that Province, and New York and Pennsylvania. Our Pennsylvania Brethren claim that Coxe established one or more Lodges in Philadelphia, but the evidence adduced cannot be accepted, as at all satisfactory, by the historian. It is well settled that in 1730, and undoubtedly earlier, Lodges were "erected" in Philadelphia without any written authority according to the old usages, the then recent change in the law in England not being understood. These voluntary Lodges formed a Grand Lodge of their own, electing their Grand Officers. In 1734, a copy of Anderson's Constitutions had found its way to Philadelphia and been reprinted by Benjamin Franklin, then Grand Master : this was the first Masonic book printed in America. Apparently finding from this, that his Grand Lodge required the "sanction of some authority derived from home," Franklin, "at the request of the Lodge," sought and obtained such authority from Henry Price. This Provincial Grand Lodge continued its existence

until about 1775, when it became extinct. Its records have been lost. The Ancient Grand Lodge at London, on June 20, 1764 issued a deputation to William Ball, appointing him Provincial Grand Master for Pennsylvania, under which a Provincial Grand Lodge was organized, but at what date is not known, as the records prior to 1779 have been lost. Its "Ahiman Rezon" was published in 1783—the first Text-Book authorized by a Grand Lodge in this country. On September 26, 1786, the Provincial Grand Lodge "was closed forever," and the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania duly organized. As early as 1780, abstracts of Proceedings were published in folio form, but so far as I can ascertain, this was not done regularly, but only when some important measure was under consideration or had been adopted. Between 1800 and 1824 many octavo pamphlets were published, some containing addresses, and others, abstracts of Proceedings, but I am unable to give a list of them: Rules and Regulations (octavo) were published in 1790 and 1799: from 1809 to 1823 a pamphlet was published every year, and in 1813, two. The Proceedings from 1824 to 1837 are quarto, and paged consecutively for two volumes, the latter of which is called "The Blue Book:" it was published in 1838 and contains proceedings from December, 1831 to June, 1838, the first volume contains six pamphlets, but none was published in 1830 or 1831, and the one published in 1832 contains a list of Grand Officers for those years as well as resolutions adopted: from 1838 to 1849, only three pamphlets were published,⁴ containing abstracts of the proceedings of 1845, 1846 and 1847. From 1850, they have been published annually: in 1852, a pamphlet was also issued containing proceedings in relation to the Masonic Temple: in 1862 a Digest of Decisions, and "Form for recording the Minutes;" and in 1864, "Extracts from the Ahiman Rezon" etc., were published. The "Library Committee by authority of the Grand Lodge have commenced the printing of the History, Constitutions and Proceedings of the Grand Lodge and three Parts have been issued concerning the proceedings down to 1804—a publication of great value to the Masonic Student.

II. Organized November 23, 1795 subordinate and appendant to the Grand Lodge: but organized as an independent Grand Chapter May 17, 1824. In 1829, the proceedings in forming the Grand Chapter in 1795, its constitutions adopted in 1824 and 1828 were published (octavo.) The record prior to December, 1822 were destroyed in the burning of the Masonic Hall in 1819. In 1870, the Proceedings to 1864 were printed: before 1865, those of 1860, 1863

and 1864 had been printed: those of 1865, 1866 and 1867 are in one pamphlet; also those of 1868 and 1869; those for 1872 are labeled "1873" on the cover; and those for 1871, 1872, and 1873 are paged consecutively.

III. Organized October 26, 1847: held sessions in 1848 and 1849: then "languished until 1854 when the Grand Officers surrendered the authority over the degrees to the Grand Council of the Princes of Jerusalem;" another account says that the surrender was made in 1849: no Proceedings were published. The present Grand Council was organized December 30, 1854: in 1856 and 1858, its constitution and some statistics were printed: in 1860, its Proceedings with a concise history of the Grand Council; in 1864, its constitution and a meagre abstract of its proceedings to that time: and in 1867, its constitution, abstract of former proceedings and proceedings of that year were published. Its Proceedings for 1869 and 1870, were regularly published: in 1871, its Proceedings for the year with an abstract of those of previous years were published. In 1872, its Proceedings from 1854 to that date were printed, but those of 1872 are paged separately: in 1860, the Grand Recorder found detached papers relating to meetings of the Grand Council in 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850 and 1851 and entered them upon the records.

IV. Organized April 12, 1854: met again in June following: held a special session in 1867. A Grand Commandery, deriving its authority from the Grand Lodge, was organized May 10, 1854. The two united February 12, 1857. None of the Proceedings of the latter were published, except those at the union. The united Body met again in June, 1857.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

I. Organized June 24, 1875, but preliminary meetings had been held October 31 and December 17, 1874, and January 28, February 24 and June 23, 1875: special session August 12, and the proceedings to that date published in one pamphlet: Proceedings published annually since.

QUEBEC.

I. Organized October 21, 1869, and has met annually since: the Proceedings of 1869 reprinted in 1872: in January and March, 1880, octavo circulars were issued: in 1878, the Provincial Grand Master of Scotland published the proclamation of the Grand Master of Canada, and a reply thereto.

II. Organized December 12, 1876 and Proceedings published in small octavo: has met annually since.

RHODE ISLAND.

I. Organized June 25, 1791: for many years it met quarterly: in the later times it has held "Festival," "Semi-annual" and "Annual sessions: the Proceedings for 1814 (THOMAS SMITH WEBB, Grand Master,) were printed in octavo; those from 1815 to 1818, in royal octavo; those from 1819 to 1832, in octavo; those from 1833 to May 1852 in 12mo, except that those from 1836 to 1840 were not published; and those since June, 1852, in octavo: those of 1833 contain the "Declaration of the Freemasons of Rhode Island" (in relation to the Morgan affair) signed by 634, two-thirds of the entire membership: those of 1835 consist of an abstract of two pages published with an address delivered before the Grand Lodge: in 1841 the Proceedings were ordered to be printed, and I am satisfied that none had then been printed since 1835: those of 1845 and 1846 are in one pamphlet; also those of 1847 and 1848, and those of 1850 and 1851; and those from 1852 to 1855.

II. Organized March 13, 1798: did not meet in 1835: early Proceedings not published, the first, of which I have knowledge, being those of 1826: from 1845, they have been published, but not annually: those from 1845 to 1851 are 12mo: those since octavo: those for 1845, 1846 and 1847; for 1848, 1849 and 1850; for 1851 and 1852; for 1853 to 1855; for 1856 to 1858; for 1859 to 1862; for 1864 and 1865; for 1866 to 1868; for 1872 to 1874; for 1875 and 1876; and for 1880 and 1881 are respectively published together. The Grand Chapter has reprinted the Proceedings from the organization to 1858.

III. Organized October 30, 1860: Proceedings from 1860 to 1866 published in one pamphlet; also those from 1867 to 1869; also those from 1870 to 1875; and those from 1876 to 1880: those for 1881 not yet published.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

I. A Provincial Grand Lodge was organized December 27, 1754: Dr. Mackey claims that it assumed the powers of an independent Grand Lodge in 1777, but admits that in 1780, when the British army captured Charleston, the Provincial Grand Lodge was revived, and continued as such two years: in 1783, however, the Grand Lodge again assumed an independent character. But there

were also Lodges of Ancient York Masons then in South Carolina, three chartered by the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, and two by the Athol Grand Lodge: these Lodges, after an ineffectual attempt to unite with the Grand Lodge already existing, organized an "Ancient Grand Lodge," March 24, 1787. These two Grand Lodges united December 31, 1808, but St. John's Lodge immediately (January 7, 1809) issued a circular proposing the revival of the Ancient Grand Lodge; the responses to this were so favorable that on April 1, 1809, the Lodge issued another circular calling a convention on the first day of May, following, which met and reorganized the Ancient Grand Lodge on May 3, 1809. In 1816, renewed efforts to secure harmony were made which resulted in the dissolution of both Grand Lodges and this formation of "The Grand Lodge of Ancient Freemasons of South Carolina" on December 26, 1817.

The Proceedings before 1817 were not regularly published: in 1795, the Ancient Grand Lodge published its Constitution: in 1807, Dr. Dalcho published his *Ahiman Rezon*: in the same year, the "Freemasons Vocal Assistant" was published at Charleston, in which the constitutions are given in English and in French, with a list of Lodges, &c. In the contest which followed the union of 1808, various documents were published among which were the following: The proposed Articles of Union (folio) October 4, 1808; Proceedings of 1808 (folio), 1809 (folio) and of 1814 (quarto); Grand Lodge Circulars (folio) of January and April 1809; St. John's Lodge Circular of January 7, 1809 (quarto) and of March 9, 1809; the Proceedings of the Convention of May 1, 1809, to revive the Ancient Grand Lodge (folio) and a circular of May 16, 1812. In 1814, the united Grand Lodge published a pamphlet entitled "Union, Strength and Wisdom" giving an abstract of the proceedings relative to the "Union of Freemasons in South Carolina" and also of those of the Grand Lodges in England relative to their union. In 1815, "The Proceedings of the Incorporated Grand Lodge of South Carolina" were published (octavo); also a pamphlet (octavo) entitled "The Grand Lodge of South Carolina vs The Grand Lodge of South Carolina Ancient York Masons, &c.," being the decision of a case between the two Grand Lodges, also reported in the South Carolina Law Reports. In 1817, the Grand Lodge published a pamphlet entitled "The Masonic Family re-united, Union, Strength, Wisdom," giving the proceedings of the two Grand Lodges relative to the union and those of the united Grand Lodge relative to the consummation of the union, to which is added the sermon of Dr. Dalcho on the occasion (paged separately). The Proceedings have been

published annually since except that those for 1838 to 1844 were not published, and those for 1818 to 1820 were published in one pamphlet as well as those for 1835 and 1836, and those for 1861 to 1865: Dr. Mackey, in his History, says those for 1837 to 1844 were not published, but I have those for 1837: the Masonic Temple was burned in 1838, and with it, the early records and documents, so that we can rely for the materials for the early history of the Grand Lodge only on such printed documents as have been preserved. Dr. Mackey made good use of those in his History, published in 1861; but a large part of the edition was burned, and copies are now very rare: the Constitution of 1819 were published and the Proceedings of a special session in October, 1823.

II. Organized May 29, 1812 did not meet from 1834 to 1840, nor in 1863, 1864 and 1865: the Proceedings from 1841 to 1855 not printed; those for 1862 to 1867 in one pamphlet; those for 1861 *very rare*. Some pamphlets were published before 1834, but I have been unable to obtain a description of them.

III. Organized February 15, 1860: met in 1861, but record was lost and Proceedings never published: did not meet from 1862 to 1868: ceded degrees to Grand Chapter in 1880, but reorganized in 1881: Proceedings of 1860 published only with those of Grand Chapter: an abstract of the Proceedings in 1861 given in Mackey's History, pp. 486: from 1869 to 1878, the Proceedings were published biennially—those for two years in one pamphlet: those for 1879 and 1880 were published only on quarto broad-sides.

TENNESSEE. .

I. Organized December 27, 1813: Preliminary Conventions had been held December 2 to 5, 1811, and August 10 and 11, 1812, the proceedings of which were published with those of the organization: met twice in 1842: did not meet in 1861, 1862 or 1881: Proceedings of 1814 and 1815 published in one pamphlet as well as those of 1818 and 1819, and those of 1863 to 1865: those for 1851 have "1850" on title page, but the imprint is 1851: those from 1858 to 1866, 1867 to 1870, 1871 to 1876, and 1877 to 1879 are respectively pagged for a volume: those from 1813 to 1825 are mostly 12mo, but those for 1821 and perhaps other years are octavo. In 1873, the Proceedings from the organization to 1847 were reprinted, but the proceedings of the preliminary conventions are not given, except a portion of them in the introduction.

II. Organized April 3, 1826, and the Proceedings published:

another session (annual) was held in October 1826, and its proceedings and those of the annual session in 1827 and of a special session in 1828 were published in one pamphlet: did not meet in 1862, 1863, 1864 or 1881: its Proceedings for 1861 and 1865 are published together: those for 1866 and 1867 are paged continuously: those for 1840 12mo, the others octavo: the title page for those of 1829 has "third" stated meeting, when it should be "fourth."

III. Organized October 13, 1847: did not meet in 1862, 1863, 1864, or 1881: Proceedings from 1847 to 1867, except 1866, published only with those of the Grand Chapter: those for 1861 and 1865 in one pamphlet; also those for 1879 and 1880.

IV. Organized October 12, 1859: did not meet in 1862, 1863, 1864 or 1869: Proceedings for 1861 and 1865 in same pamphlet: those from 1861 to 1867 paged consecutively: those for 1871 have "1870" on title page, but imprint is 1871. I bind with my Proceedings Sir George S. Blackie's three addresses, one delivered May 6, 1869 on the history of the Knights Templar; one delivered May 26, 1870 on the history of the Knights of Malta, and one delivered August 25, 1870, on Masonic Knighthood.

TEXAS.

I. Organized December 20, 1837, and its proceedings published with those of its session in May, 1838: second session held in November, 1838: two sessions also held in 1858 and two pamphlets published: no session in 1842; the earlier sessions (generally held on Sunday) were extended through November, December and January. The original Proceedings from 1843 are octavo: and I am unable to ascertain the size of those before 1843. Those to 1857 have been reprinted in two volumes.

II. On December 10, 1841, the Grand Lodge of Texas granted dispensations for four Chapters (Reprint Vol. I. page 101): between that date and the twenty-third of the same month, a Grand Chapter was formed by the Chapters thus created, to which the Grand Lodge on the day last named surrendered all jurisdiction over Royal Arch Masonry in Texas (Ibid p. 112.) The Grand Chapter did not meet in 1842, but held its next session in January, 1843, and met annually till January 1849. I am not advised that its Proceedings for 1841 or 1843 were ever published: those for 1844 and 1845, in one pamphlet, 1846 and 1847 were published: I cannot state about those of 1848, but those of 1849 were published only in the Masonic Review, Vol. IV. pp. 261-263. But this Grand Chapter was not recognized by the General Grand Chapter, and it dissolv-

ed in January, 1849 (to take effect March 1, 1849), and the present Grand Chapter was organized December 30, 1850: the Proceedings for 1862, 1863, 1864 and 1865 are small octavo.

III. Organized June 24, 1856: disbanded and surrendered degrees to Chapter in 1864: it met in 1861, but its Proceedings were neither recorded nor printed: those for 1862, 1863 and 1864 published only with those of the Grand Chapter: in 1873, R. H. Thomas reprinted those for 1863.

IV. Organized January 19, 1855: met again in June following; and the Proceedings of each session published: those of 1863 published only with those of the Grand Chapter: those of 1862 and 1863, reprinted by R. H. Thomas in 1873.

UTAH.

I. Organized January 17, 1872: met again same year, and Proceedings of both sessions published: those of 1880 and 1881 in the same pamphlet.

VERMONT.

I. Organized October 14, 1794: its Constitution printed in 1798: the Proceedings of 1806 the first printed: those from 1808 to 1811 in one pamphlet; also those for 1812 and 1813; and those for 1814 and 1815; and 1816 and 1817 are 16 mo: those from 1818 to 1833 are 24 mo; those for 1818 and 1819, 1820 and 1821, 1822 and 1823, 1824 and 1825, and 1831, 1832 and 1833 are respectively published in one pamphlet: those for 1834 and 1835 were published only in circular form until reprinted by George F. Koon. The Grand Lodge met in 1836, but its Proceedings were not published: from 1836 to 1844, the Grand Officers met biennially, and adjourned the Grand Lodge in accordance with its vote in 1836. It was reorganized January 14, 1846, and has met annually since: the Proceedings for 1846 and 1847 were published together and were reprinted in one pamphlet in 1855. The Proceedings from organization to 1846 were reprinted by the Grand Lodge in 1879.

II. Organized December 20, 1804: suspended its meetings after 1834: reorganized July 18, 1849. Constitutions printed in 1805, 1818 and 1828: Proceedings first printed in 1820: those of the next three years were not printed, but those of 1824 to 1830 were: the Grand Chapter held three sessions in 1831 and voted to omit the publication of the Proceedings: those of 1834 were printed on a sheet and reprinted octavo by Geo. F. Koon in 1877. The Proceedings have been published regularly since the reorganization.

The Grand Chapter has reprinted the proceedings from the organization to 1850.

III. Organized August 10, 1854: did not meet in 1861: the Proceedings for 1854 have been reprinted.

IV. Organized June 17, 1824: suspended after its session in 1831: reorganized August 14, 1851, but the proceedings being held to be irregular, it again reorganized January 4, 1852: special session in 1862. Early proceedings not published, except that it is understood that in 1827 the constitution was published with an abstract of the proceedings to that date: the Proceedings of 1851 and 1852 in same pamphlet: those from organization to 1852 reprinted in 1870: those of 1853 and 1854 reprinted by Geo. F. Koon in 1877.

VIRGINIA.

I. Organized October 13, 1778, but several preliminary conventions had been held—one as early as May 6, 1777. No meetings were held in 1781, 1782, or 1783, in consequence of the war, and none in 1838 on account of a change in the time of holding the annual sessions: in several of the years before 1794, quarterly or semi-annual sessions were held, and two sessions were held in 1840 (January and December), 1850 (February and December) and 1859 (October and December.) Held a special session October 17, 1881, to lay corner-stone of Yorktown Monument: the Proceedings are published separately as well as with those of the Annual Session. The proceedings of the Conventions were ordered to be sent out to the Lodges, and afterwards circulars seem to have been printed, and extracts from the proceedings were enclosed, but it is believed that the proceedings were not printed till 1790, when the Grand Lodge adopted a resolution to that effect; and it is believed that those of every session since, have been printed regularly, except that it appears that two pamphlets were issued in 1791, (and perhaps in other years before 1794) and those for 1806 and 1807 are in the same pamphlet: those before 1800 were 16mo, or 12mo, and those from 1800 to 1833 were small octavo: in 1874, the Grand Lodge reprinted the Proceedings from the organization to 1822. In the earlier years, in addition to the proceedings, large folio circulars were sent out under the authograph of the Grand Secretary, containing the names of Grand officers and such extracts from the proceedings as seem interesting: how long this was done, I cannot say, but I have the circulars for 1809 and 1826, and several intervening years: it has been assumed that no Proceedings were pub-

lished in the years in which these circulars were issued, but that is an error. In 1790, the Grand Lodge ordered the Pennsylvania Ahiman Rezon to be printed, but when the work was completed it was found to contain so many typographical errors that it was rejected, and twenty pounds allowed the printer for his labor, "provided the work be given up to the Grand Secretary to be burnt:" nevertheless copies of it were sent out to the Lodges for temporary use, but I doubt if a copy is now extant: in 1791, the "New Ahiman Rezon" by John K. Read was published: this is now very rare: it contains the proceedings of the Preliminary Conventions and the organization of the Grand Lodge: in 1799, the resolutions passed since 1791 were published with a list of Lodges, expulsions, &c.

II. Organized May 5, 1808 in pursuance of action of a Convention held May 3, 1806: a special session was in July, and the annual session in December following; the proceedings of all these sessions are given in Dove's "Royal Arch Text Book:" from the list of officers given by Dove, it would seem that there was no session in 1809: in January 1820, there was a special session, and the Grand Chapter adjourned to meet in May, when another session was held; the proceedings of those two sessions are also given in the text book: in May, the Grand Chapter closed to meet in annual Convocation in December: it did not meet in 1838, but met twice in 1840. I cannot tell about the Proceedings before 1823: those of 1823 are 12mo, and those from 1824 to 1855 are small octavo about the size of 12mo; those since 1855 are octavo of the usual size; those of 1863 and 1864 have been reprinted. The constitution was published in 1829.

III. Organized December 10, 1820: dissolved in 1841. Two sessions were held in 1828, at the first of which the business of the annual session of 1827 was transacted: the Proceedings of the two sessions in 1828, and of those of 1829 and 1830 are published together: the proceedings of the first session in 1828 show that no session had been held till then since the organization in 1820: the Proceedings of 1820, 1828 to 1830 and 1839 are all that are known to have been published: in fact, the proceedings in 1839 indicate that that session was the first held since 1830: after a careful examination I am convinced that the sessions above mentioned and that of 1841 were all that were ever held.

IV. Organized November 28, 1823: came under the jurisdiction of the Grand Encampment at a special session held August 11, 1824: organized *de novo*, independent of the Grand Encampment,

December 11, 1845, but renewed its allegiance December 12, 1850: the Grand Master (of Virginia) declared it again independent of the Grand Encampment April 27, 1861, and his Grand Commandery at its next session confirmed his action: and on December 14, 1865, the Grand Commandery rescinded its action in 1861 and returned to its allegiance. It did not meet in 1832, 1833, 1835 to 1838, or 1840 to 1844, and adjourned for want of a quorum in 1847 and 1848: the meeting in 1839 was a special one. The Proceedings of 1828 and 1831 were not published at the time, but were in 1874 by Sir T. S. PARVIN: those of 1823 to 1826 were published together (16mo): those of 1827, 1829, 1830 and 1834 were published (16mo): those from 1839 to February, 1849, are published in one pamphlet, and those of December, 1849 added (but not in all the copies) pagged consecutively: the session in December, 1851, extended into January, 1852, but another session was held in December, 1852. The Proceedings from 1839 to 1856 are 12mo, and those from 1856 to the present octavo: those for 1856 being published in both forms: those for 1862 were reprinted in 1872, and those from the organization to 1855 were reprinted (octavo) in 1876 by Sir Kt. PARVIN.

WASHINGTON.

I. Organized December 6, 7 and 8, 1858: the Proceedings for 1858 to 1865 pagged for Volume I.: those for 1866 to 1871, as Volume II.: those for 1872 to 1875, as Volume III., and those for 1876 to 1880 as Volume IV.

WEST VIRGINIA.

I. Organized April 12 and May 11, 1865: two sessions in 1867 and the Proceedings for 1865, 1866 and the first session of 1867 published together: those for 1865 to 1869 pagged as Volume I.: the Grand Secretary binds those for 1870 to 1872 as Volume II., and those for 1873 to 1876 as Volume III.: those for 1871 and 1872 are pagged consecutively, but not from those of 1870; and those for 1874 to 1880 are pagged consecutively: I have bound 1870 to 1873 as Volume II., so as to commence the third volume with those pagged continuously.

II. Organized November 16, 1871: the Proceedings are published biennially, (two years in one pamphlet) except that those for 1871 and those for 1876 are published separately: an attempt was made to page the Proceedings consecutively, beginning with 1872-73, but those for 1876, and those for 1877-78, begin at the close of

those for 1874-75, so that those for 1876 and those for 1877-78 have the same paging, except that the Constitution is published with those of 1876 and paged separately.

IV. Organized February 25, 1874, and met again in November following: the Proceedings of both sessions published in one pamphlet: those of 1875, 1876 and 1877 published together; also those for 1878 and 1879; and those for 1880 and 1881.

WISCONSIN.

I. Organized December 18, 1843: a called communication held in January, 1844, and the Proceedings of both sessions published together: no annual session in 1844 or 1851: two sessions in 1848 (January and December): the Proceedings up to 1852 quite small octavo: then larger octavo up to 1867, after which they are ordinary octavo. The Grand Lodge has reprinted its Proceedings in full up to 1855, in two Parts, making one volume.

II. Convention met February 13, 1850: Grand Officers elected February 14, 1850, and installed August 7, 1850: met again in December, 1850 and the Proceedings published with those of 1852, there being no session in 1851. The Proceedings from 1850 to 1870 are small octavo: those from organization to 1863 were reprinted by the Grand Chapter in 1876, in a handsome volume, (octavo) finely indexed and embellished with portraits of Grand High Priests.

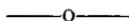
III. Organized October 28, 1857: no session in 1860: dissolved March 11, 1878: a new Grand Council organized February—, 1881, (the date not given in the Proceedings). The Proceedings of 1857 and 1858 are published together: also those for 1861 to 1864: those for 1865 to 1867: those for 1868 to 1870: those for 1871 and 1872; and those for 1874 and 1875: those for 1878 are published only with those of the Grand Chapter as Appendix III., paged separately: those for 1881 are published only with those of Grand Chapter and not paged separately. The Proceedings to 1870 inclusive are small octavo.

IV. Organized October 20, 1859: two annual sessions in 1874 (January and October): the Proceedings to January, 1874 small octavo: the earlier ones being smaller than the later ones: those of January 1874 have margins wide enough to allow them to be bound with those of the usual octavo size. In 1875, the Proceedings from the organization to 1868 were reprinted in one volume (octavo): while it contains a full reprint of the proceedings, it omits the constitutions, returns and other matter not in the proceedings proper.

WYOMING.

I. Organized December 15, 1874, and the Proceedings published; they were also reprinted with those of 1875: it has met annually since, and the Proceedings have been published regularly.

NATIONAL BODIES AND CONVENTIONS.



I. National Conventions :—Composed of delegates from Grand Lodges or of Masons from the different States have been held as follows: March 9, 1822, at Washington; March 7, 1842, at Washington; May 8, 1843, at Baltimore; September 23, 1847, at Baltimore; September 17, 1853, at Lexington, Kentucky; January 3, 1855, at Washington; and September 13, 1859, at Chicago. The Proceedings of each Convention were printed: those of 1822 are 16mo, pp. 7; also 8vo, pp. 4.—Bros. Bower and Staton have copies. Those of 1859 12mo, pp. 12, and the others octavo. In 1823, the Grand Lodge of the District of Columbia issued a circular (16mo) upon the subject of a General Grand Lodge. The Proceedings of the Convention of 1843, were reprinted the next year by the Grand Lodge of Alabama, and those of 1853 have been reprinted by Bro. T. S. Parvin. The Grand Lodge of Maryland bound the Proceedings of the Convention of 1843 with its own Proceedings. It also published those of the Convention of 1855, octavo, pp. 14, and bound them with its own, paged separately, and probably issued them by themselves.

II. General Grand Chapter :—The Convention was held October 24, 1797, and the General Grand Chapter was organized January 24 to 27, 1798: it met again in September following; also in 1799, 1806, 1816, 1819, 1826 and tri-ennially since up to 1880, except that no session was held in 1862. The Convention in 1797 published a circular, but, with this exception, I am not aware that any proceedings were published prior to 1816. The Constitution of 1799 was published and bound in some copies of Webb's Monitor of 1797, as well as issued separately: in his edition of 1802, he gives the circular of 1797, the Constitution of 1799, the list of officers elected that year and a short history of the Body: the same is given in the body of the edition of 1805, and in some copies, an Appendix is added containing an abstract of the Proceedings in 1806: in the editions of 1808 and 1812, this abstract is given in the body of the work in addition to the circular of 1797, and some other particulars. The Proceedings of 1816, 1819 and 1826 and a Constitution published in 1847 are 12mo: the others, octavo. In 1832, an ab-

stract of the Proceedings (8 pp.) was published, having the same title pages as the Proceedings themselves. Comp. Rob. Morris published a pamphlet entitled "Reminiscences of the Convocations of the General Grand Encampment and the General Grand Chapter" in 1856, which it is quite desirable to bind with these Proceedings. In 1859, a Compendium (now quite rare) of the proceedings, "from the organization to 1856," was published, but it does not contain the Proceedings of 1856. In 1877, the General Grand Chapter published a full reprint of the proceedings from 1797 to 1856, inclusive.

III. Royal and Select Masters:—Conventions of Royal and Select Masters were held in New York in June, 1872 and 1873; in New Orleans in December, 1874; in Buffalo in August, 1877; and in Detroit in August, 1880. The Proceedings of the New York Conventions were printed: those of the Conventions at New Orleans and Buffalo were not printed, except in the Proceedings of State Grand Councils. A General Grand Council was formed at Detroit, August 23, 1880,—but provisionally, contingent upon the ratification of its action by nine Grand Councils: the Proceedings of the Convention were published with those of the General Grand Council, and the Proceedings were reprinted in New Orleans. Circulars (octavo) have been issued as follows: 1. The call of the Convention, dated March 10, 1880; 2. The announcement by the General Grand Recorder, that the requisite number of Grand Councils had ratified the Constitution; 3. Circulars by the General Grand Master are dated March 1, 1881, one without date issued in August, 1881, and one dated November 1, 1881.

IV. Grand Encampment of the United States:—Organized June 20, 1816: it met in 1819 and 1826, and has met tri-ennially since. If the Proceedings of 1816 and 1819 were printed at the time, except in the Monitors, no copy is known to exist, but Sir T. S. Parvin has printed them in the style of the time. Those of 1826 are 12mo, with wide margin: those since are octavo, but those of 1835 are small. The Constitution was published with the Proceedings of 1850, 1853, 1856, 1859 and 1862: it was published separately from the Proceedings in 1835, (small octavo) 1844, 1847, (12mo), 1869, 1872, 1874 and 1877. I think the Constitution of 1835 was published with the Proceedings, but paged separately. The Constitution of 1816 was published in the 1818 and 1821 editions of Webb's Monitor. The Constitution of 1880 was published in the 1881 edition of Myer's Templar Tactics: copies were also printed with wide margins so as to make an octavo page. In 1856

a draft of a Constitution prepared by a committee was published. In 1859 the Proceedings from the organization to 1856, inclusive, were reprinted with the Constitutions of 1835, 1844, 1850, 1853, and 1856. A Digest of "Hubbard's Decisions," with forms, was published in 1854, and I think a subsequent edition was issued. In 1864, the Proceedings of a Joint Committee of the Grand Encampment and of the Grand Encampment of Ohio, were published. I have bound those from 1816 to 1856 (whether originals or the Reprint) as Volume I.: 1859 to 1868 as Volume II., and the Proceedings of each session since, with Constitution and the accompanying documents in a separate volume. In 1874, there were two editions (official and unofficial): I make a volume of each edition, binding the Constitution and code with the official edition. I advise binding a copy of the contemporaneous Constitution with each volume.

SUPREME COUNCILS.

—o—

I. Supreme Council for the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States :—Organized in 1801. Its early Proceedings have never been published. Many documents of a controversial character have been published, but it is not practicable to obtain them. The Proceedings of 1857 are the first published, so far as I know. These were published both in French and in English; but the French copy has over fifty pages of "*Notes Explicatives*" not found in the English copy. It is stated, that the notes were added on account of some occurrences that had transpired after the publication of the English copy. The Proceedings of 1860, 1861 to 1866, 1868, 1870, 1872, 1874, 1876, 1878 and 1880, have been published. It meets biennially, so these pamphlets embrace all its Proceedings since 1860. A supplement to the Proceedings of 1868 was published. In 1878 the Proceedings from 1860 to 1866 were reprinted, with some thirty-four documents under the head of "Historical Waifs:" among them is a copy of the Proceedings of 1857 printed in English. There were sessions between 1857 and 1860, at one of which Bro. Albert Pike was elected Grand Commander, but the proceedings were not printed at the time, and are not in the reprint.

In 1859, Charles Lafon de Ladebat published the Constitutions of 1762 and 1786 in French and English, on alternate pages, with the Latin version of those of 1786 in the margin. He also published in the same manner forms for diplomas, etc. The same year, Albert Pike published the same Constitutions; those of 1762 in French and English, on alternate pages; those of 1786 in Latin, with the English and French versions in the margin. The book also contains "Institutes, Statutes, and Regulations," translated from the "*Recueil des Actes du Supreme Conseil de France*;" the Tableau of the Southern and Northern Supreme Councils; the Regulations, &c., of the latter, and the Constitutions of the former adopted in 1859. This Supreme Council published in 1872 a volume containing the Constitutions of 1762 and 1786, "The Secret Constitutions," and the Statutes adopted by it in 1859 and since, compiled by Albert Pike, with a "Historical Inquiry," and Notes.

It has also published in addition to many works of a monitorial and ceremonial character, prepared by the Grand Commander, the following: Articles of Alliance of the Conciliar League (1876); Circular concerning the action of the Grand Orient of France (1877); "Annual Register of the Grand Lodge of Perfection of South Carolina, for the year 5802;" Official Registers, 5627, 1867, 1877 and 1881; Titles of Officers, (1879); Jurisdiction over Blue Degrees, 1879; Statutes, 1871; Report of Committee on Revision of the Statutes, 1878, and Revised Statutes of 1878.

In 1870, it commenced the publication of an "*Official Bulletin*:" Volume I. consists of five numbers, paged consecutively, May, 1870, August, 1870, April, 1871, December, 1871, and June, 1872; Volume II. consists of three numbers, not paged consecutively, August, 1872, 218 pp., April, 1873, 244 pp., and August, 1874, 200 pp.; Volume III. consists of two numbers, January, 1875, and March, 1878, paged consecutively, except that the first number has seventy-eight pages paged separately; Volume IV. consists of a number for April, 1880, pp. 392, and a double number issued in February, 1881, pp. 393 to 738 and vii., while the title pages are dated as above, the contents of each number runs to a more recent date.

There was a spurious self-styled Supreme Council at New Orleans, and the controversy between itself and the Southern Supreme Council caused the publication of quite a number of documents:

General Regulations, (English) 1851.

General Regulations (French) 1853.

Lecture "Ordo ab Chao," 1851.

Letter to the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Louisiana, 1853.

Report on the Differences between the Grand Lodge and the Supreme Council, 1853.

Regulations, etc., in large octavo pamphlet, having French and English columns alternately without date, issued in 1858.

"Memoir a Consulter" with documents, French, 1858.

Masonic Trial and Dissection of the Foulhouze Manifesto, in one pamphlet, paged separately, 1858.

Lecture by Albert Pike, 1858.

Proceedings of Foulhouze Council, 1859.

Historical Inquiry by Foulhouze, 1859.

Reply to Foulhouze, (French) no date—eight pages.

General Regulations, (French) 1859.

Rituals were printed, and various other documents of from four

to eight pages each, which it is not practicable to enumerate: they are chiefly attached to the documents already named.

Grand Consistories:—The Southern Supreme Council has a Grand Consistory in several of the States, some of which have published their Proceedings.

CALIFORNIA.—Organized October 13, 1870: its Constitution and Proceedings from 1870 to 1881 published in seven pamphlets.

GEORGIA.—Organized in 1870: Proceedings of 1870 and 1871, in one pamphlet, and of 1872 published.

IOWA.—Organized in 1870: Statutes published in 1871: Proceedings to 1871 published in two pamphlets.

KENTUCKY.—Organized August 20, 1852: Proceedings prior to 1867 never published: those of 1867, 1868 (with Statutes, Constitution of the Supreme Council, and a Historical Account,) and 1869 and 1870, in one pamphlet, have been published.

LOUISIANA.—Organized June 19, 1813: reorganized in 1852: General Regulations published in 1856, 1864, and 1867: its Proceedings from 1866 to 1873, and those of a Lodge of Sorrow have been published.

MARYLAND.—Organized in 1871: Statutes published in 1871 and Report on Correspondence in 1872, and a circular in 1881.

Consistories have also been formed in the District of Columbia, Minnesota and Virginia: and in the last Register the Bodies in Iowa are termed Consistories. It may be that other Proceedings have been published, but this statement includes all of which I have information.

II. Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States:—In 1807, Joseph Cerneau granted a warrant for the establishment of a Grand Consistory in New York City, but it was not formally organized until the autumn of 1808: it continued in active operation until the anti-masonic excitement, when it dissolved: its Proceedings were not published, and the first volume of its records from its organization to 1814 has been lost, but the second volume, from 1814 to 1827, when it dissolved, is still preserved in the archives of the Supreme Council. In a document published by it, dated May 25, 1812, it styles itself "The Grand Consistory for the United States of America, their Territories and De-

pendencies, of Supreme Chiefs of Exalted Masonry, according to the Ancient Constitutional Rite of Heredom, held at New York." Early in 1813, it published a Tableau, entitled "List of the Grand Officers, Members, Honorary Members, etc., of the Supreme Council of Grand Inspectors General of the 33d Degree, regularly established according to the Ancient Constitutional Scottish Rite of Heredom, for the United States of America, their territories and dependencies, held in the City of New York; also the Grand Consistory of Supreme Chiefs of Exalted Masonry, and the Constituted Bodies of its jurisdiction." A similar Tableau was probably published annually till 1826, varying a little in the title page however: I have the one for 1826, (12mo) in which the Consistory is styled "Sovereign Grand Consistory," a title it took in 1813, after the Tableau was issued. I have not been able to find, in any document published at the time, any mention of a Supreme Council or of the thirty-third Degree until this Tableau of 1813. Indeed as the Cerneau Body denied the legality of the Southern Supreme Council, which first established the thirty-third Degree, and from which, all who had received that degree, directly or indirectly obtained it, it is not easy to understand how Cerneau and his Body could have obtained it, or why they should cultivate it. Under the Constitutions of 1762, the scale of degrees consisted of twenty-five; and the scale of thirty-three degrees was first established by the Southern Supreme Council. However, the Cerneau Body adopted the scale of thirty-three degrees, and Cerneau organized a Supreme Council in 1813. But the Grand Consistory continued to be "vested with the sole power of administration and legislation; and the sole office of the Supreme Council appears to have been the conferring of the thirty-third degree.

In 1813, Emmanuel De La Motta, an officer of the Southern Supreme Council came to New York and after an effort to ascertain by what authority the Cerneau Bodies were established, published a circular (folio) in January, 1814, endorsed by the Grand Commander and another member of the Southern Supreme Council, declaring Cerneau to be, an imposter and all his acts void. Thereupon the Grand Consistory on February 28, 1814, issued a circular octavo, 15 pp., in reply. And on September 5, 1814, De La Motta published a rejoinder, small 12mo, pp. 61.

In 1832 this Supreme Council was dormant, but St. Laurent claiming to be Grand Commander of a Supreme Council for South America, undertook to revive an interest in it. Finally a treaty

was made between him and the Grand Commander of the New York Body, by which a "United Supreme Council for the Western Hemisphere" was formed. A quarto pamphlet was published, pp. 3 and 18: the first three pages contain a "Manifest" in English, Spanish and French—a column of each on a page: then follow a Report of a joint committee, the Treaty, Ratifications, etc., printed in the three languages in a similar manner: then follow four pages (of two columns) of extracts from the "Golden Book of the Ancient Supreme Council of Grand Inspectors General 33d Degree for the United States of America, their territories and dependencies." My copy is attested by autograph signatures and various seals. A Tableau (octavo) was also published, in which it is stated that the Grand Consistory was dissolved November 28, 1827: perhaps more than one edition of this Tableau was issued, as Folger in his so-called History, publishes a copy of it, which varies in arrangement from my original copy. But this United Supreme Council was short-lived, and I know of no publications issued by it after 1832.

The next publication of which I have knowledge was the famous "Document No. 1," giving an account of the formation of a Supreme Council by Jeremy L. Cross, in 1851. It claims that the Supreme Council was thus formed "for the Northern Hemisphere" by virtue of a Patent issued by the Southern Supreme Council in 1824: the latter Body deny that any patent was ever issued to Cross, but allege that if he had one, it was a blank patent duly signed, but filled with his name without authority. One of the parties named as an officer at once denounced the use of his name as unauthorized. However, it is said, that members of the "old Council" came in and confirmed its action: likewise the spurious Council in New Orleans acting through Foulhouze, confirmed its acts: moreover, Foulhouze visited it and installed Henry C. Atwood as Grand Commander, in July, 1852, in place of Cross, who had resigned.

But John W. Simons, one of the founders of the Cross Council in 1851, refused to acknowledge the action of Foulhouze, issued an Edict (octavo, pp. 4,) denouncing the formation of the Atwood Council, and claiming that he alone represented rightfully the Cross Council.

I know of no other documents issued by this Body until 1859, when a pamphlet (octavo) was issued, containing regulations, etc., declaring that a Supreme Council ought to exist in every State, but claiming for the New York Council jurisdiction over every State in the Northern Jurisdiction, in which no Supreme Council exist-

ed: it also gives a list of the officers of the Supreme Councils in New York, Louisiana and Connecticut.

In 1860, Atwood died, having in 1858, appointed Edmund B. Hayes, as his successor, and on October 1, 1860, Bro. Hayes opened the Supreme Council &c., "for the Northern Jurisdiction of the Western Hemisphere." The records thereafter speak of it as "the Supreme Council" without any designation of jurisdiction: in December 1861, a petition was presented directed to "The Supreme Council of the United States of America": its Proceedings were not published, but in 1862 it published the Constitutions of 1762, 1786 and its own Constitutions of 1862 with an Introduction and an Appendix, giving the History of the Supreme Council which is styled therein "The Supreme Council, etc., for the United States of North America, its Territories and Dependencies." This History ignores "Document No. 1," the "Edict" of Bro. Simons, and the Statutes and Regulations of 1859: in fact the statement of this History is in direct contradiction of Document No. 1. In 1863 this Supreme Council united with the "Raymond Council" which will be presently mentioned.

It should be stated that the Cerneau Body established subordinates in South Carolina, whereby a controversy arose with the Southern Supreme Council. It was chiefly carried on through the newspapers, but in 1823 a pamphlet (12mo, pp. 104) entitled "Documents upon Sublime Freemasonry" by Joseph McCosh, was published; it contains an Introduction, the 1802 Circular of the Southern Supreme Council, De La Motta's Circular declaring Cerneau to be an imposter, De La Motta's reply to the New York Consistory, four Articles from the Charleston papers, and an Appendix; my copy has a diamond shaped piece cut out of the title page removing the imprint, and upon inquiry I find that the only two other copies of which I have knowledge, are mutilated in the same way.

On August 5, 1813, Emmanuel De La Motta, an officer of the Southern Supreme Council, formed a Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States with its Grand East in New York City: his action was confirmed by the Southern Supreme Council in December following: it was moved to Boston in 1851. Its Proceedings before 1851 were not printed: those from 1851 to 1858 were published annually except 1852, and pagged for a volume: in 1860 the Body divided into two—one known as the Raymond Body and the other as the Van Rensselaer Body: two sets of Proceedings were published in 1860, 1861 and 1862, and pag-

ed continuously from those of 1859 as Volume II.: the Van Rensselaer Body also published its Proceedings for 1863, 1864, 1865 and 1866: in 1863 the Raymond Body united with the New York Body as above stated, but printed no Proceedings except those of a special session for reorganization in December, 1866. The Van Rensselaer and the united New York Body also united in June, 1867, thus merging in one Body all the Bodies in the Northern Jurisdiction claiming to be Supreme Councils. This Supreme Council has published its Proceedings annually since: it has printed the Proceedings from 1813 to 1862 (Van Rensselaer Body) as Volume I.: also Part I. of Volume II., containing: 1. The Proceedings of the Raymond Body up to its union with the New York Body; 2. The Proceedings of the New York Body from 1860, when Hayes became Grand Commander, up to its union with the Raymond Body; 3. The Proceedings of this united Body up to the time of its union with the Van Rensselaer Body in 1867.

In the various controversies that have happened among the rival Bodies, many documents have been published—many of them broadsides or folio circulars of from one to four pages. I give the following list of those which have been issued in pamphlet form:

Review of the Proceedings of the Supreme Council, etc., in August, 1860, and May, 1861, by Delta, (Drummond) 1861.

Reply to Delta by Z, 1861.

Reply to Z, by Delta, published in Freemason's Magazine, Vol. 21, pp. 177, reprinted in 1874 by R. H. Thomas, 1861.

Statement of Facts by Albert Case, 1861.

Reply to Case by Charles S. Westcott, 1861.

Introduction and Appendix to the Constitutions, published separately from the Constitutions, 1862.

"Which is the true," (small 12mo) 1863.

Reasons why the Supreme Grand Council, etc., is the only body governing the Ancient and Accepted Rite, (12mo) 1863.

Address of the Grand Commander of the Southern Supreme Council, 1866.

Report of Special Committee of same on dissensions in Northern Supreme Council, 1866.

Extracts from the address of the Grand Commander of Northern Supreme Council, 1866.

Extracts from Report of a Committee of same, 1866.

Examination of a Report of a Masonic Committee and review of the address, 1866.

Letter from Albert Pike to Brethren of the Scottish Rite in the Northern Jurisdiction, 1866.

“High Masonry” (12mo,) 1867.

Letter from the Grand Commanders of the Southern and Northern Supreme Councils to the Supreme Council of France, 1869.

Letters of Denunciation and appeal by same, etc., with an appendix, 1870.

Vindication of the A. & A. Rite against certain libels, 1871.

Grand Consistories and Councils of Deliberation :—The New York Council established State Grand Consistories, but none of their Proceedings were published except those of Indiana for 1867.

The united Council abandoned the system of Grand Consistories, and established Councils of Deliberation in each State, which however have not met every year, nor have the proceedings of all the meetings been published. Up to 1870, conclusive, the Proceedings in full, and from 1871 to 1874, an abstract of their Proceedings were published in the Proceedings of the Supreme Council. Their Proceedings have also been published as follows :

MAINE.—1871, 1874, 1876, 1878.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—1869.

VERMONT.—1875 to 1879, inclusive.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Annually from 1870, except 1872, when no session was held; and those for 1867 to 1870 have been reprinted in one pamphlet.

NEW YORK.—Annually since 1867, except 1868 when no session was held.

NEW JERSEY.—1871, 1872, 1873, 1875, 1879, 1880, 1881.

PENNSYLVANIA.—1867, 1868 to 1872, 1873 to 1878, 1880 and Lodge of Sorrow in 1875.

OHIO.—1867, (Letter sheet) 1877 to 1881.

ILLINOIS.—1869 to 1879, except 1870.

MICHIGAN.—Consistory Proceedings, 1878, 1879 and 1881.

WISCONSIN.—Grand Consistory and Council of Deliberation from 1863 to 1881 in one pamphlet.

Lodges of Perfection :—Henry Andrew Francken, on December 20, 1767, founded a Lodge of Perfection in Albany, New

York. Its records from 1767 to 1775 still exist. A copy of the Warrant and of a portion of the Records and of other documents are given in the Proceedings of the Supreme Council for 1869. The records of Masters' Lodge in Albany show that the Ineffable Lodge was in existence as late as 1794, but the records are lost, as are the records of Masters' Lodge from 1795 to 1826, except for 1805, 1815 and 1816.

A Lodge of Perfection also existed in Philadelphia in 1781; its Minute Book from 1781 to 1789 is in the Library of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania: they were published in 1878 in a beautiful volume (16mo) containing the By-Laws of the various Bodies of the Rite in Philadelphia.

Other Bodies:—This enumeration would not be complete without a statement in relation to other Bodies in New York City.

At the union in 1867, all the representatives of all pre-existing Councils, so far as any existed, united in the re-organization, and for a few years there was no dissenting element in the jurisdiction. But in 1872 a person who had been an officer in the Hayes-Raymond Council and was afterwards expelled by it, formed a Body which called itself the Cerneau Council, and in 1873 he published a pamphlet entitled "Masonic Facts for Craftsmen."

Afterwards the Body he had formed, undertook to set him aside, and the result was two Bodies in place of one: in like manner, afterwards one of these split into two "and then there were three:" finally on September 27, 1881, an emeritus member of the Supreme Council with four or five honorary members came together and declared themselves to be the Simon-pure Cerneau Supreme Council.

No. 3, (I think)—the one known as the Peckham Council—has published a "Manifesto" which I have not seen.

No. 4 has published a "Manifesto" and has revived the Masonic Chronicle as its "Official Bulletin," in which its Proceedings are published.

I am not sure that all four of these Bodies are now active, nor that some of them have not consolidated, since my latest information came to hand.

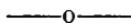
I confess I have not been able to get at the *real* claims of No. 4, called the Thompson Body. It calls itself a *Supreme Council*, but claims to be the Body (*Grand Consistory*) founded by Cerneau, October 27, 1807: it bases itself upon the Constitutions of 1762, to which a *Supreme Council* is unknown: it repudiates the Constitutions of 1786, under which alone a Supreme Council can be formed: it

styles its members Sovereign Grand Inspectors General of the 33d Degree, a rank and degree existing only by the Constitutions of 1786, which it repudiates : moreover it holds that the Southern Supreme Council is now and always has been, an illegal Body, and yet it claims to be the successor of the reorganized Jeremy L. Cross Council of 1851, which, in the official announcement ("Document No. 1") of its formation, bases its legitimacy solely upon authority granted by that same Southern Supreme Council.

The delay of nearly fifteen years in "reviving" this Body is accounted for by the statement that it was only on the appearance of Part I. of Volume II. of the Reprint, that the real facts were discovered ; and yet the Reprint, in the particulars referred to, is *an exact copy of the Proceedings published at the time and in the hands of these "revivors" ever since*, and moreover, *after such publication*, and undoubtedly with a full knowledge of those proceedings, almost every one of the "revivors" *took the oath of fealty* to the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction and for more than a dozen years attended its sessions and worked under its authority.

III. Supreme Council of Canada :—This Body was organized October 16, 1874, by authority of the Supreme Council of England, Wales, etc. It has met annually since and published its Proceedings regularly. In 1875 it published the draft of a proposed Constitution, and afterwards the same year it published the Statutes and Regulations as adopted.

ROYAL ORDER OF SCOTLAND.



A Provincial Grand Lodge of the Royal Order of Scotland for the United States was formed at Washington, May 4, 1878, under the authority of the Grand Lodge of the Order at Edinburgh. It met again in September following, at Milwaukee, and has met annually since, meeting the even years with the Southern Supreme Council and the odd years with the Northern Supreme Council.

Its Proceedings for the two sessions in 1878, and the session in 1879 are published in one pamphlet; since 1879 the Proceedings have been published annually; they are paged continuously, and are small quarto.

MASONIC PERIODICALS.



Acacia, The.—An octavo monthly magazine, edited by William P. Mellen, and published at Natchez, Miss., by Giles M. Hillyer. It commenced in January, 1855, and was published two years, making two volumes of 576 pages each.

Advocate, The Masonic.—A quarto of sixteen pages, published monthly at Indianapolis, Indiana, by Martin H. Rice. It was originally published by F. M. Blair, as a miscellaneous newspaper, with a Masonic Department, folio in size. I have but little knowledge of the issues prior to April, 1869; the number for that month was No. 3, of Volume V.; but the number for July of the same year was No. 6, of Volume II. In August, 1870, the size was reduced to quarto, that number being No. 8, of Volume III. Since then it has been issued monthly, twelve numbers making a volume, commencing with the year. Back numbers to Volume IV. may be had of the publisher.

Advocate, The Universal Masonic Library.—Was an octavo magazine published by Robert Morris, in 1855, to advertise his reprint of several Masonic works. This can hardly be called a "Masonic Periodical." But few numbers were issued.

Amaranth, The or Masonic Garland.—A monthly octavo magazine of thirty-two pages, edited by Charles W. Moore, and published by Moore & Sevey. It was commenced in April, 1828, and issued monthly for a year, as Volume I.; the twelfth number contains eighteen pages, besides title page, advertisement and table of contents. The second volume was commenced in April, 1829, and numbers issued in April, May, June, July, August, and a double number for September and October, when its publication was suspended, though the prospectus was continued in the *Mirror* till April, 1830.

Ashlar, The.—An octavo magazine started by Allyn Weston at Detroit, in September, 1855, and issued monthly. The first and second volumes contain each twelve numbers of forty-six pages. The third and fourth volumes have twelve numbers of forty-eight

pages each and were issued at Chicago and Detroit, being published by Charles Scott. The fifth volume was commenced by Weston and E. W. Jones, and ten numbers of forty-eight pages were issued and the volume closed. Up to this time a number had been issued for every month. In July, 1860, the sixth volume was commenced by J. Adams Allen as editor, and George A. Fitch as publisher, at Chicago. Some numbers have more than forty-eight pages. Number four has twenty-four pages of "Illustrations of *The Ashlar*," paged separately, and other numbers have some. The volume closed with number six. Number one of volume seven was issued and then it stopped.

Casket, The Masonic.—An octavo magazine of 32 pages, published once in two months, by Ebenezer Chase, at Enfield, N. H. The first number was for January and February, 1823; the fifth number is called "No. IV." on the first page; it was published regularly during the first year. It was then changed to a monthly of sixteen pages, and the first number of the second volume was issued July, 1824, followed by numbers in August, September, October and November; the next number was issued in May, 1825, followed by numbers in June, July, August and September issued together, October and November completing the volume, when it was discontinued.

Casket, The Masonic.—A small quarto, published by N. N. Barrett, at Collinsville, Conn., monthly, eight pages in a number. It commenced January 1, 1861, and closed January 1, 1863, there being no number for November, 1862. There are two volumes of ninety-six pages each, but they are paged continuously.

Chronicle, The Freemason's.—A weekly folio of sixteen pages published in London, England, and entering upon its fifteenth volume in January, 1882. I understand it was started in January, 1875, and that twenty-six numbers make a volume, paged continuously.

Chronicle, The Masonic.—An octavo monthly of sixteen pages, edited and published by Daniel Sickels at New York. It was started February 1, 1859, and eleven numbers were issued in 1859 as Vol. I., and one number of Vol. II. in January, 1860.

Chronicle, The Masonic.—An octavo magazine of sixteen pages (including white covers), edited by Daniel Sickels and published by "The Masonic Furnishing Company" was commenced in May,

1875, and was issued monthly till February, 1878, (Vol. III. No. 10) when it was discontinued. Nos. 3 and 7 of Vol. I. have four extra pages, and No. 7 has four pages of advertisements, separately paged, inserted immediately after the front cover; the volume has 200 pages as paged; the second volume has 192 pages; the third volume is paged irregularly; the last six pages of No. 4 are not paged at all, and No. 5 begins with page 59 (instead of 65), and the closing pages are 70*a*, 70*b*, 70*c*, 70*d*, and the last not paged; No. 6 commences with page 71, runs up to 81, when 21 pages of advertisements are added, paged separately; No. 7 begins with page 83 and runs up to 92, when six pages of advertisements, paged separately are added; the remaining numbers are paged regularly except that the last two pages of No. 9, and the first two of No. 10, are not paged nor counted in the paging.

Chronicle, The Masonic, and Official Bulletin.—In December, 1881, the Masonic Chronicle was revived as the organ of one of the New York Supreme Councils "for the United States of America, their Territories and Dependencies," edited by John G. Barker. The first number is No. 1 of Vol. IV., and contains eighteen pages besides the colored covers; No. 2 has sixteen pages besides the covers.

Chronicle, The Masonic.—A quarto monthly of sixteen pages, started in October, 1881, at Columbus, Ohio, by M. C. Lilly & Co.

Corner Stone.—A weekly quarto of four pages, started in New York, July 4, 1870, by S. W. E. Beckner, and still published by Forrest L. Beckner, at No. 9, University Place. It commenced its fifteenth volume December 31, 1881, but the first numbers are marked Volume XIV.

Craftsman, The.—A weekly, eight-paged quarto, or small folio, commenced at Rochester, New York, February 10, 1829, by E. J. Roberts; it closed with the second volume. Vol. II. has Title and Index, 4 pp.: it began February 16, 1830, was published weekly: size $9\frac{1}{2}$ by 14 inches: each number has 8 pages of three columns each. Volume has 416 pages: No. 52 was issued February 16, 1831, more than a week intervened in a few instances between two numbers. I have no information about Vol. I.

Craftsman, The American.—A semi-monthly quarto of eight pages, commenced in New York, June 1, 1858, by F. G. Tisdall. Eight numbers were issued regularly; none were issued in October

and November; the ninth and tenth were issued in December, and the eleventh—the last—in January.

Craftsman, The and British American Masonic Record.—

A quarto monthly of sixteen pages commenced in Hamilton, Canada West, now Ontario, in October, 1866: two numbers were issued in August, 1867. It was published regularly and of the same size for three years, save that the number for July, 1868, has twenty-four pages. With the commencement of the fourth volume in October, 1869, it was changed to an octavo monthly of thirty-two pages and the word "Canadian" substituted for "British American" in its name: the number for December, 1869, has forty-eight pages. The fifth volume runs from October 1870 to September, 1871: the sixth from October, 1871 to September, 1872; and the seventh from October, 1872, to September, 1873, (392 pages, No. 10 having forty). The eighth volume commenced in January, 1874, and since then a number has been issued monthly and a volume each year, the fifteenth ending in December, 1881. In January, 1877, at the beginning of the eleventh volume its name was changed to "*The Canadian Craftsman and Masonic Record.*"

Craftsman, The Canadian, and Masonic Record.—The recent name of "*The Craftsman and British American Masonic Record,*" which see.

Delta, The Masonic.—A paper of four pages, started at New Orleans, January, 1857, and published monthly, as the organ of the Foulhouze Supreme Council. Some of the numbers were quarto and some folio: some were in English, some in French, and some in both English and French. The second volume, or "Series" as it was called, commenced in January, 1858; and it is believed that its existence ceased with the fourth number of the "second series," issued in April, 1858.

Eclectic, The Masonic.—A monthly magazine edited by John W. Simons and Robert Macoy and published in New York. Three volumes were issued and then it was discontinued. Volumes one and two are 12mo, and volume three, octavo. It was started in September, 1860, but suspended with No. 8 in April, 1861; it was resumed in August, 1865, and a number issued as No. 1 of Vol. I., new series, but paged in continuation of the former numbers. The next number was issued as No. 10, however. No number was issued in December. Volume two was issued regularly in 1866, and volume three in 1867.

Eclectic, The Masonic.—A monthly octavo of forty-eight pages commenced in Washington, D. C., in May, 1876: no numbers were issued in July or August, and the volume closed in June, 1877. The second volume commenced in August, 1877, and closed July, 1878: the first seven numbers have forty-eight pages each; then a double number of ninety-six pages was issued for March and April, 1878: the May number has fifty-two pages and a double number for June and July ninety-six pages. The third volume commenced in January, 1879 and embraces a number for each month during the year. The fourth volume runs through 1880: there being a double number for October and November; the first three numbers have fifty-two pages, and the others forty-eight. Numbers were issued for January and February, 1881, and then it stopped.

El Espejo Masonico (*The Masonic Mirror*).—A monthly octavo magazine of sixteen pages, edited and published (in Spanish) by Andres Cassard in New York. It was started in November, 1865, and ran to four volumes. There was an interval between the third and fourth volumes, so that the latter was not issued until 1872-73 and is called "second edition."

Escritoir, The, or Masonic and Miscellaneous Album.—A weekly quarto of eight pages, the publication of which was commenced January 28, 1826, at Albany, N. Y., by E. B. Child: it was published regularly for a year and a Title-Page and Index issued: it was then succeeded by "*The American Masonic Record and Albany Saturday Magazine*."

Evergreen, The.—A quarto monthly of sixteen pages, edited by E. A. Guilbert and published at Dubuque, Iowa. It was commenced January, 1868, and was published in that form three years, till 1871, when it was changed to an octavo of forty-eight pages, edited by T. S. Parvin and W. B. Langridge and published at Davenport. Two volumes of this form were published (through 1871 and 1872) and then it was discontinued: the last two volumes are styled volumes four and five, New Series one and two, respectively: the last six pages of volumes four and five are Title-page and Index to the volume.

France, Bulletin of Grand Orient of.—An octavo commenced in 1844, and designated by years instead of volumes, but paged for volumes. It was issued in May, August, December, 1844, April, August and December, 1845, and April, 1846, for the first volume, which contains 332 pages, and is for the first and second years. In

1847, numbers were issued in January, April, May, July, September and December, paged for a volume, and designated as the third year (348 pages). The numbers for March, May, August, October and December, 1848, and March, 1849, make the next volume (338 pages) or fourth year. Those for May, July, September and December, 1849, and March and June, 1850, make the next volume (360 pages). The numbers for September, November and December, 1850, were issued, and then, in consequence of the death of the editor, there was a delay in issuing the next number. Then No. 35 was issued as the first of a new volume; and afterwards Nos. 30 to 34 inclusive were issued in one, to close the old volume (320 pages). Then there was another delay and Nos. 36 to 38 (June to December, 1851,) were issued in one, making a volume of 194 pages. But a supplement to these numbers, paged separately, (32 pages,) was issued; and also a Finance Report of 54 pages. For the next volume (eighth year), Nos. 39, 40 to 44 (in one), a supplement to Nos. 40 to 44, Nos. 45 to 50 (August to December, 1852), containing only eight pages, and a supplement to No. 50 (48 pages), paged separately, were issued. There is an error in the paging; pages 59 to 120 are paged 199 to 260. Years nine and ten are included in one volume, the numbers running from March, 1853, to October, 1854. Nos. 51, 52 to 54 (in one), 55, 56 to 60 (in one), 61, 62 to 70 (in one) make only 258 pages. This volume closes the first series. The next volume (eleventh year) begins in October, 1854, and runs to March, 1856. Since that time it has purported to be issued monthly; but it has frequently happened that several numbers have been united in one. The year commences with March and closes with February. The third series began in December, 1861, in the midst of a volume. The number for January and February, 1864, has 1863 on title page, and on the third page; but the cover has 1864 as the date, and the double number for January and February, 1865, has 1864 on cover, title-page and third page. The numbers for September, 1870 to February, 1871 were issued together and contain only 36 pages; and those from March to August, 1871 were issued together (72 pages); then followed a number for September, then one for October, November and December, and then one for January and February, 1872. For 1872, two triple, one single, one double, one single and one double numbers were issued successively. For 1873 two triple and six single numbers were issued successively. Since 1873 numbers have been issued for every month, but frequently several numbers in the same pamphlet.

Freemason, The.—A weekly folio commenced by George Kenning, at London, England, March 13, 1869, and still published. At first it had eight pages, but was soon increased in size. Volume I. ending June 26, 1869, has sixteen numbers not paged continuously. Volume II. closed December 25, 1869, 284 pages. Since then the numbers for a year make a volume. In some volumes the covers, though part of the paper, are not paged with the rest: extra pages are often added.

Freemason, The.—An octavo monthly of thirty-two pages, started in July, 1844, by Tal. P. Shaffner, at Louisville, Kentucky; numbers were issued in July, August, September, October, and, I have been informed, November, when it is said to have been discontinued: I can speak with certainty, however, only as to the issue of *four* numbers.

Freemason, The.—A quarto monthly, edited and published by George Frank Gouley, at St. Louis, Missouri: it was started January 1, 1867 and was issued monthly until June, 1875. The numbers of the first volume, and the first of the second volume, have sixteen pages each: the remaining numbers of the second volume, and all those of the third, have twenty-four pages each: the numbers in the succeeding volumes have actually twenty-four pages, but some of them are not numbered; so that, *as paged*, the volumes have less than 288 pages: Volume IV. has a supplementary number of eight pages, paged separately: the last volume has six numbers making 98 pages as paged. During its existence of less than nine years, it had united with it the Evergreen of Iowa, the Masonic Mirror of California, the Masonic Mirror of Texas, the Masonic Trowel of Illinois and the Masonic Tablet of Mississippi.

Freemason, The.—See *Freemason, The Indiana*.

Freemason, The American.—April 22, 1853, Rob. Morris issued at Louisville, Kentucky, the first number of the "*Kentucky Freemason*," an eight page folio. He issued eight semi-monthly numbers, and then changed its name to "*American Freemason*," New Series, and issued number one, September 22, 1853; but he styled the volume, *two*. He issued twenty-four numbers in that volume. The first number of the third volume was issued Sept. 15, 1854, and the twenty-fourth number, Sept. 15, 1855, there being none for October 1, 1854. The fourth volume commenced Oct. 15, 1855, and ended Oct. 15, 1856, there being no number for Oct. 1, 1856. The fifth volume commenced November 15, 1856; numbers

were issued semi-monthly to May 1, 1857, inclusive; another number (the thirteenth) was issued July 1, 1857; an extra of ten pages was issued November 15, 1857, and the volume closed in order to commence with an octavo magazine of the same name. The second number of volume one was issued May 22, 1853, and the six following numbers on the eighth and twenty-second of the month: the numbers of the second volume were issued irregularly, weekly, semi-monthly and monthly.

Freemason, The American.—An octavo Monthly Magazine published by J. F. Brennan as the successor of the *American Freemason* last named. The first number of this was issued January 1, 1858, at Louisville and New York. Some copies purported to be Volume VI. and some Volume I.; this number had eighty-four pages and the five others of that volume eighty pages each. The next volume was numbered II. in some copies, and VII. in others, and had six numbers of eighty pages each. The next volume was numbered eight and three at first, but I think from and after number three it was called Volume III.; it has 488 pages. The fourth volume has 482 pages. The fifth volume commenced January, 1860, and the first number was issued in five weekly parts, (132 pp.); the next and succeeding numbers were monthly; the second number has 112 pages; the third, 104; the fourth, 112; the fifth, 80, and the sixth, 80. In this volume there is an error in paging of one hundred pages, going at once from three hundred and sixty to four hundred and sixty-one. The sixth volume commenced July, 1860, and it purported to be monthly; but numbers thirty-three to thirty-six were issued in one pamphlet. The first number had sixty-eight pages, the second sixty-four, and the next four, forty-eight each. Number thirty-seven was published and then the work was suspended.

Freemason, The American.—(“*Quarto Series.*”)—A quarto magazine, the first number of which was published January 1st, 1868, by J. F. Brennan, at Cincinnati, containing forty-eight pages; during 1868 it was published quarterly. The first number of the second volume was issued March 15, 1869, containing twenty-four pages. It was published monthly on the fifteenth of each month until September 15th, 1870. The monthly parts (of sixteen pages) are paged continuously, though they make two volumes, second and third. The first number begins with page *nine*, to make room for title page and index.

Freemason, The Canadian.—A quarto monthly commenced in May, 1860, as a successor to the *Canadian Masonic Pioneer*: only one volume was published.

Freemason, The Canadian.—The prospectus announced that an octavo monthly magazine of thirty-two pages would be issued on the first of every month, commencing August 1, 1874, at Toronto, Canada: on that date No. 1 was issued, containing thirty-six pages, published by M. L. Aldrich & Co., name of editor not given: it was announced that thereafter the date of issue would be the *fifteenth* instead of the *first*; the advertisement on page three of cover says it is "*A Live Masonic Journal*," but it was a *short* life, for no other number was issued.

Freemason, The Indiana.—An octavo monthly of forty-eight pages, started at Fort Wayne, Indiana, by R. C. F. Rayhouser, in January, 1859, and continued through the year as volume one. With the commencement of volume two the word *Indiana* was dropped from the name. Two numbers of this volume were issued and the third was in press, when the office was burned and the publication suspended. It was resumed in July, 1860, by Rayhouser at Indianapolis. The July number was called No. 1 of volume two, and it was paged as commencing a volume. Seven numbers were issued as volume two, without reference to the two already issued, when it was discontinued.

Freemason, The Kentucky.—See *Freemason, The American*. (No. 1.)

Freemason, The Kentucky.—A quarto monthly of sixteen pages, started by A. G. Hodges, at Frankfort, Kentucky, January 1, 1868: with the commencement of the fifth volume, H. A. M. Henderson became the publisher: with No. 2 of Volume X. it was changed to a large octavo of thirty-two pages, each number paged separately; eleven numbers of the new size completed that volume. and its existence.

Freemason, The Liberal.—An octavo monthly of thirty-two pages, edited and published at Boston, by Alfred F. Chapman: it commenced in April, 1877, and has been issued regularly since.

Freemason, Mackey's National.—An octavo monthly of fifty-six pages, edited by Albert G. Mackey and published at Washington, D. C. It started in October, 1871 and closed in September, 1874 at end of third volume: each volume has 672 pages, and has

a Title Page and Index of 6 pages paged separately, that of Volume I. being additional to the 672 pages.

Freemason, The Maine, and Odd-Fellow.—A folio monthly of eight pages, started at Skowhegan, Maine, in March, 1877, by H. C. Munson, Editor, and Kilby & Woodbury, publishers: Munson retired with the issue of No. 11, (January, 1878, but erroneously printed 1877): and I think only one more number was issued.

Freemason, The Michigan.—An octavo monthly commenced in July, 1869: the first number has forty pages, and the succeeding ones in the first four volumes, forty-eight: Nos. 1 and 2 of Volume V. have 32 pages; No. 3, 52 pages; Nos. 4, 5 and 6, 48 each; in the seventh number a general department was added and the number of pages increased to 64: this arrangement continued through Volume VI. It was then made purely masonic in its character and reduced to 32 pages, but the first number was not issued till November, and the volume runs to October, 1876. Volume VIII. commences with 1877 and runs through the year—twelve numbers of 48 pages each: the first three numbers have on cover “J. W. Chaplin, Editor;” the others “W. J. Chaplin, Editor.” At the beginning of Volume IX. the name was changed to “Freemason’s Monthly” and its size reduced to 32 pages, save that No. 1 has 36 pages: it has been published regularly since of same size, Vol. XII. ending with December, 1881.

I am confident that at one time a separate pamphlet was issued under the name “Western Freemason;” but my set does not seem to contain any: a Michigan department was added and part of the copies issued under the name “Michigan Freemason.”

Freemason, The National.—Started in June, 1863, at Washington, D. C., as a quarto monthly of sixteen pages, twelve numbers to a volume, edited by R. McMurdy; but Volume III. closed with the seventh number in December, 1865, and Volume IV. with the sixth number in June, 1866. The next volume is styled Vols. V.–VI., and No. 2 was issued in New York,—John W. Simons becoming Associate Editor: in the third number the “The” was dropped from the title and the style of printing the title changed; from that time (September 1, 1866) it was published weekly, that volume ending with the sixth number, September 22, 1866: but the next number was called No. 4 of Volume VII., Weekly Series, and it ended December 29, 1866 with No. 17; the paging of Volumes V.–VI. and VII. is continuous. Volumes VIII., IX. and X. each

contain twenty-six numbers and end June 29, 1867, December 28, 1867 and June, 1868, respectively: in the seventeenth number of Volume X. (April 25, 1868) the title was changed to "National AND Freemason." Five numbers of Volume XI. were published weekly, when the title "National Freemason" was resumed, and No. 6 (August 15, 1868) was published as a monthly; Nos. 7 and 8 were issued and the next number (November, 1868) was called "Whole number 152" [Quere 144?]: and the publication ceased with the number for December, 1868.

Freemason, The New England.—An octavo monthly of forty-eight pages, edited and published at Boston, by Sereno D. Nickerson and Charles H. Titus. It started January, 1874 and was discontinued December, 1875, at close of second volume. No. 1 of Volume I. has fifty-six pages; No. 7 of Volume II. seventy-two pages, and No. 12 of same volume forty-nine pages. Each volume has Title Page and full Index (Vol. I. pp. 12 and 584; Vol. II. pp. 14 and 601). It was started as the successor of Moore's *Freemasons' Monthly Magazine*: it was very ably conducted and is a very valuable work for a Masonic Library. I am indebted to it for the publication of the first edition of these Memoranda.

Freemason, The Ontario.—A large octavo monthly of sixteen pages started at London, Ontario, in September, 1876, as the organ of the so-called Grand Lodge of Ontario. Numbers were issued in September, October, November and December, 1876 and January, February, April and May, 1877.

Freemason, The Texas.—A monthly folio of eight pages commenced at Rusk, Cherokee County, Texas, in May, 1858: at the beginning of the second volume (May, 1859) it was changed to a quarto of sixteen pages: the numbers for June or July, 1859 and for February, 1860, were omitted, and the publication ceased with No. 11 or No. 12 in May or June, 1860.

Freemason, The Western.—An octavo monthly of thirty-two pages, started in April, 1857, by James R. Hartsock as editor, at Iowa City. The first three numbers have pages of a size larger than the regular octavo. The first two volumes have each six numbers. None was issued for October, 1857. The third volume commenced July, 1858, and has twelve numbers, issued regularly. Three numbers of the fourth volume were issued by Hartsock as editor and then T. S. Parvin succeeded him. It also changed publishers with the ninth number and was discontinued with the

eleventh, although it was announced that the twelfth would be issued.

Freemason, The Western.—See *Michigan Freemason*.

Galaxy, The New England and Masonic Magazine.—Was a large folio weekly newspaper, published in Boston by Joseph T. Buckingham from 1818 to 1825, and perhaps longer. The masonic articles are said to have been very able, but on account of the form and size of the paper, but few files can have been preserved.

Gavel, The.—An octavo monthly of thirty-two pages, commenced at Orillia, Ontario, by Robert Ramsay, January 1, 1870. Nine numbers were issued when it united with the *Freemasons' Journal* (of Montreal) under the name of "*The Gavel and Freemasons' Journal*."

Gavel, The, and Freemasons' Journal, Was the *Gavel* and the *Freemasons' Journal* united: it ran to No. 9 of Volume II. and was then suspended: it is paged continuously to the end, making 722 pages: one number has 40 pages, others 34, and there was an "Extra No. 7" of 32 pages, so that Volume I. has thirteen numbers; a Title-Page and Index for Volume I. was published, but they are very rare: in some copies No. 10 (the first after the union) is paged continuously from the *Journal* for eight pages, but most are paged continuously from the *Gavel*.

Gavel, The Masonic.—Was a quarto commenced in 1865 at Annapolis, Maryland, by John W. Reams. It was discontinued after the issue, I think, of but three numbers.

Gavel, The.—An octavo monthly of 48 pages commenced at Danville, Kentucky, by W. La Rue Thomas in January, 1880: six numbers were issued in as many consecutive months, when its publication ceased.

Home, Our.—A small quarto weekly of sixteen pages, commenced at Louisville, Kentucky, November 1, 1878, as the organ of "The Widows' and Orphans' Home:" it ran to No. 29, May 16, 1879, and was discontinued.

Home, Our Masonic.—A monthly folio of eight pages, started at Waco, Texas, in December, 1881, by J. K. Street.

Intelligencer, The Masonic.—A quarto published in Batavia, N. Y., in 1827.

Isis, The, or Masons', Mechanics' and Ladies' Magazine.—A number of a magazine with this title (pp. 17–32) was issued in New York in November, 1827, and another number, called No. 3, (pp. 33–48) in January, 1828 (erroneously dated January 1, 1827): these were Nos. 2 and 3 of Volume I.: beyond this I have no information.

Jewel, The.—An octavo monthly commenced at Mobile, Alabama, by William J. Pollard, in November, 1865: No. 2 was issued by another publisher in February, 1866—and that was the end: No. 1 had thirty-six pages, and fourteen of advertisements, and No. 2 had thirty-two pages (slightly smaller than those of No. 1.) and fourteen of advertisements.

Jewel, The Masonic.—A monthly folio commenced in February, 1871, at Memphis, Tennessee, by Andrew J. Wheeler, at the beginning of the second volume it was changed to a quarto of 16 pages: and at the beginning of the sixth volume, it was changed to a large octavo of thirty-two pages, and ran to Volume VIII. No. 6, (July, 1878) when it ceased on account of the death of Bro. Wheeler, who died of the yellow fever contracted in his care of others for which he volunteered, leaving his home in the country (where he would have been safe).

Journal, The Freemasons'.—A large octavo monthly magazine of sixteen pages, commenced at Montreal, January 1, 1870: nine numbers were issued, and then it was merged in "*The Gavel*" (published at Orillia, Ontario,) under the name of "*The Gavel and Freemasons' Journal*."

Journal, The Masonic.—An octavo monthly of thirty-two pages, published at Augusta, Georgia, by Davis & Thompson, and started in October, 1841; it did not appear regularly after March, 1842; the tenth number was published in September, 1843. The publishers charge the delay to the Editors in that number, but announce that they had secured editorial services for the two remaining numbers, upon the publication of which the work would close, and the "Masonic Signal" be issued. I cannot ascertain that any numbers were afterwards issued.

Journal, The Masonic.—An octavo monthly magazine started at Marietta, Georgia, January 1st, 1849, by Randall and Loomis. It was continued till April, 1854. Some time in 1852, Samuel Lawrence became the editor, and it was published at the "Masonic Office,"

Marietta, Georgia; the title page for the volume indicates that that whole volume was thus edited and published, but in fact some of the numbers were published by Randall and Loomis. The first five volumes have twelve numbers each; only four numbers of volume six were published, the last being a double number. In May, 1854, it united with the *Signet and Mirror*, and the name was changed to *Masonic Signet and Journal*, which see. Number ten of the first volume has thirty-two pages, the other numbers twenty-four: number six of the second volume has forty pages: the numbers of the fourth, fifth and sixth volumes have forty-eight pages each.

Journal, The Masonic.—In May, 1854, George W. Chase commenced at New Sharon, Maine, the monthly publication of a little paper by the name of "*The Musical Advertiser*," At the beginning of the second volume, May, 1855, he introduced a Masonic department, and changed the name of the paper to "*Musical Advertiser and Masonic Journal*," and issued monthly a quarto of eight pages. In the second number he again changed the name to "*Musical and Masonic Journal*." He then removed it to Brunswick, Maine. With number five he dropped the "*Musical*" from the title and character of the paper, and published it as "*The Masonic Journal, devoted exclusively to the interests of Freemasonry*." No number was issued for October. The number for April, 1856, is No. 11, but is marked No. 10. At the beginning of the fourth volume, (June, 1857,) he removed it to Haverhill, Mass., where he published volumes four and five, commencing July, 1858, and then changed it to a semi-monthly July 1, 1859, published thirteen numbers during the remainder of 1859, and on the first day of January, 1860, when he sold out to Cyril Pearl, who was then publishing "*The Crystal*," at Portland, Maine. Bro. Pearl issued the next number with two headings one, "*Masonic Journal*," No. 14, and the other, "*The Crystal*," No. 1. He ran through volume six of the "*Journal*" to No. 24 inclusive, in this manner, issuing the two alike in every particular, save the headings and paging. Then he commenced "*The Crystal and Masonic Journal*," *Crystal*, Vol. I., No. 12, *Journal*, Vol. VII., No. 1. He continued the new paging of the *Crystal* on one corner, and commenced a new paging of the *Journal* on the other corner. In the mean time he had moved to Waterville, Canada East, and some of the numbers purported to be published there, but most of them had "Portland, Maine, and Waterville, Canada East," but it was actually printed at Portland. He issued thirteen numbers of volume seven to *Crystal*, Vol. I., No. 24, (closing the volume, 192

pages,) and "*Journal*, Vol. VII., No. 13," (104 pages,) and was unable to proceed further.

Journal, The Masonic.—A semi-monthly quarto of sixteen pages, commenced at Louisville, Kentucky, June 1, 1876, edited by Joseph H. Branham, and published by Ben. Chase. It was issued regularly till June 15, 1877, when its publication ceased. The first volume has fourteen numbers ending with the year, and the second twelve numbers. The numbers in each volume are paged continuously, except that No. 1 of Volume II. is paged continuously from Volume I., but No. 2 begins with page 17.

Journal, Loomis' Musical and Masonic.—A monthly of 9½ by 13 inches in size, published at New Haven, Connecticut, devoted one-half to music and one-half to masonry. It began life August 1, 1867, with eight pages: November 1, 1867 was enlarged to sixteen pages: August 1, 1868, was further enlarged to twenty pages; and November 1, 1870 was further enlarged to twenty-four pages; and has since been, and now is, issued of the same size and number of pages.

Keystone, The.—An octavo monthly commenced at Raleigh, N. C., January, 1865. Volume one contains only four numbers, January, February, March and December, the publication office having been destroyed by the fortunes of war soon after the issue of the March number. Volume two has six numbers, from January to June, 1866, and Volume three has six numbers (216 pages), from July, 1866, to December, 1866; the title pages of both volumes are in number six of volume three. Volume four has four numbers and then discontinued.

Keystone, The.—A weekly folio of eight pages, started at Philadelphia, July 20, 1867, and published regularly, since. The numbers for a year make a volume. With No. 41 of volume two, its size was increased to a large folio, but the same number of pages was retained: Volume VI. has only fifty-one numbers.

Keystone, The American.—A large quarto of eight pages, commenced by Callicot & Webster in New York City, March 12, 1851: it purported to be issued weekly but the second number was not issued till April 2; it was then issued regularly till October 15, 1851 (No. 30): whether any numbers were issued afterwards I cannot tell, but in January, 1852, it was merged with Hyneman's *Masonic Mirror* under the name of "*The Masonic Mirror and American Keystone.*"

Landmark, The.—A weekly quarto of sixteen pages, published in New York, was commenced July 24, 1869 and was suspended November 25, 1871. The numbers for six months make a volume, and the first four are paged continuously for volumes, but volume five is not. Volume III. ended with No. 19, and only one number a month was issued in November and December, 1870: it ran to No. 21 of the fifth volume.

Landmark, The Ancient.—Started at Mt. Clemens, Michigan, July 1, 1851, as a quarto monthly of eight pages, by A. C. Smith. After July, it was issued semi-monthly, except that only one number was issued in September, 1851, or February, 1852. The first volume of twenty-six numbers ended September 1, 1852. The second volume commenced September 15, 1852, and ended September 15, 1853, and contained twenty-four numbers, there being none for March 1, 1853. It was reduced to an octavo monthly of thirty-two pages at the commencement of the third volume, the first number of which was issued in November, 1853, and the twelfth in October, 1854. It was edited by A. C. Smith, and published by M. H. Maes. The first number of the fourth volume was issued in December, 1854, and numbers were issued in January, February and March, 1855; then none was issued till June, when the fifth and last number was issued at Detroit. The last numbers of volumes one and two have four pages each, the other four pages being devoted to a Title-Page and Index.

Light in Masonry.—A monthly quarto of sixteen pages with cover, started by Rob. Morris, as Editor and Proprietor, in New York City, in July, 1878.

Louisiana, Official Bulletin of Grand Orient of.—A semi-monthly quarto of four pages, started in new Orleans, June 1, 1880, and published in French; four numbers only were issued.

Magazine, The Freemasons', or General and Complete Library.—Was the first Masonic periodical published. It was an octavo monthly magazine of from 80 to 96 pages, commenced at London in June, 1793; the first volume has seven numbers, 616 pages; the other volumes have six numbers, of smaller size, those of the second, third and fourth volumes averaging 80, 75, and 72 pages respectively. It ran to fourteen volumes (two a year); the title of the tenth volume was changed to "*Scientific Magazine and Freemasons' Repository.*" After the eleventh volume it was chang-

ed to "The Historical, Literary and Scientific Magazine;" of which I think three volumes were published, making fourteen in all.

Magazine, The Freemasons', and General Miscellany.—An octavo monthly magazine of eighty pages, published at Philadelphia: it commenced in April, 1811, and continued a year; it is pagged for two volumes: it has the distinction of being the first Masonic Journal published in this country.

Magazine, The Freemasons' Monthly.—Edited and published by Charles W. Moore: he issued the first number in November, 1841: it was begun as it ended, an octavo magazine of thirty-two pages, published monthly. For *thirty-one years*, month after month, he issued the magazine, without a single lapse. The thirty-first volume closed in October, 1872, and he delayed the commencement of the thirty-second volume till January, 1873; he lived to complete that volume; with it he finished his work on earth. This magazine was the first published that was *exclusively* Masonic. Its effect on the jurisprudence of Masonry cannot be estimated. It is justly regarded as one of the most valuable works in a Masonic library.

Magazine, The Freemasons' Monthly, Was an octavo monthly magazine, commenced at London in January, 1855, as the successor of "*The Freemasons' Quarterly Magazine and Review.*" It purported to be published also in New York, by John W. Leonard & Co. Twelve numbers containing about 800 pages were issued the first year, and a title-page was published with Leonard & Co.'s imprint, upon which the volume is numbered two. In 1856, the "*Masonic Mirror*" was merged in it, and a department was added under the name of "*Masonic Mirror*;" but each number had the old name; twelve numbers containing about 900 pages were issued for a volume (not numbered) with a title-page published in England, on which the name is "*Freemasons' Magazine and Masonic Mirror.*" In 1857, twelve numbers, with the old name, containing 1130 pages, were issued with a title-page similar to that of the preceding volume; at the end are the words "End of Volume III." the first indication of numbering the volumes. In 1858, it was changed to a weekly of 48 pages and the name was changed to that previously borne on the title-page; the volumes contain twenty-six numbers each (1248 pages), and are numbered four, five, &c., in continuation of the monthly series. In July, 1859, at the end of Volume VI. it was changed to a quarto, and a New Series commenced, and

ran to number 78 (December, 1860). It is paged for two volumes of 512 pages each besides Title-page and Index of eight pages. I am informed that it ran to November 4, 1871, when it stopped abruptly in the midst of the twenty-fourth volume.

Magazine, The Freemasons' Monthly, Was an octavo monthly magazine of sixty-four pages, published in 1858, at Miricksville, Canada West: four numbers only were issued—for February, March, April and May, 1858.

Magazine, The Freemasons' Quarterly, and Review.—A quarterly octavo magazine of 128 pages, commencing in 1850, as a successor to "*The Freemasons' Quarterly Review*," but by different editors and publishers. It was published three years, (three volumes,) when in March, 1853, a "New Series" was commenced under the name of "*The Freemasons' Quarterly Magazine*;" four numbers were issued that year, making a volume of 736 pages besides advertisements; in 1854, three numbers only (March, June and September) were issued as volume two, when the volume was closed preparatory to commencing a monthly magazine, in January, 1855.

Magazine, The Masonic.—An octavo monthly of 32 pages, commenced at London, in July, 1873, by George Kenning, and issued regularly since; twelve numbers make a volume.

Magazine, The Masonic, and Mechanics' Literary Gazette.—I have number one, Vol. I., of an octavo magazine with this title, published in New York, December 20, 1827. I have no other knowledge of it. This number contains 16 pages; the cover is missing, and the Salutory gives no indication as to how often or by whom it was to be published.

Mason, Vermont.—This was published in Vermont: but I am now unable to give any particulars.

Messenger, The Masonic.—A small quarto monthly first published by M. J. Drummond, in New York in 1855: Volume I. has fifteen numbers, and the other five volumes twelve each. The first two or three numbers were larger than the subsequent ones.

Messenger, The Masonic.—An octavo monthly commenced in July, 1859 by William Bloomfield, jr., at New Orleans: only five numbers, July to November were issued: No. 1 has forty pages; Nos. 2, 3 and 4 thirty-two each; and No. 5 twenty-four: page 103 is not paged, but the next page (104) is paged 103 and the error runs through the rest of the work.

Messenger, The Masonic.—A quarto monthly of sixteen pages, started at Detroit, Michigan, in October, 1879, by Cornelius Moore: no numbers were issued in April, June, September, November, January or February, and it ended in March, 1881.

Mirror, The Masonic and Mechanic's Intelligencer.—This was started as a weekly folio of four pages, Nov. 27, 1824, edited by John R. Cotting, and published by Moore & Prowse. The second number was issued January 1, 1825; after that it was published weekly, the first volume ending Dec. 17, 1825. It was then changed to a quarto of eight pages, edited by Moore, and published by Moore & Prowse, weekly, through 1826. The third volume was published during 1827, by Moore & Sevey, in the same style as the second volume. In the number for August, 1827, the prospectus of the *Amaranth* was published. A fourth volume of the *Mirror* was announced, and ten numbers were issued; the last March 8, 1828, when it was announced that its publication would be suspended and the *Amaranth* take its place.

Mirror, The Masonic—(New Series).—This was a quarto of eight pages, edited by Moore, and published weekly by Moore & Prowse. The first volume commenced July 4, 1829, and closed June 26, 1830. The tenth and subsequent numbers have "*Boston Masonic Mirror*" as a heading for all the pages after the title page. Volumes II., III. and IV. were issued in weekly numbers, under the name of *Boston Masonic Mirror*; but Volume IV. was folio, each number having four pages. Volume V. commenced June 29, 1833, of same size as Volume IV.; twenty-seven numbers were issued (the last, Dec. 28, 1833), when it was united with the "*Bunker Hill Aurora*," which had a Masonic Department, as I am informed.

Mirror, The Masonic.—Commenced at Columbia, Tennessee, by Charles A. Fuller, February 18, 1843; it was published semi-monthly, but only thirteen numbers were issued, and it was discontinued September 2d, 1843.

Mirror, The Masonic.—In the latter part of 1841, or early part of 1842, B. D. Crookshanks commenced at Maysville, Kentucky, the publication of an octavo monthly of sixteen pages by this name: of the first volume I can give no further particulars. The first number of Volume II. was issued in March, 1843, and was called "New Series," probably because Richard H. Stanton became its editor: it ran to No. 6 of Volume III. (August, 1844) and was then suspended, but was followed in January, 1845, by "The Masonic

Mirror and Organ of the Grand Lodge of Kentucky." Nos. 11 and 12 of Volume II. and Nos. 2 and 3, and Nos. 4 and 5 of Volume III. are double numbers. In the first number of Volume II., the publisher takes Charles A. Fuller to task for using the name "Masonic Mirror," on the ground that he had appropriated it to himself eighteen months before.

Mirror, The Masonic, and Organ of the Grand Lodge of Kentucky.—A monthly octavo magazine of 32 pages, first published in January, 1845, at Maysville, Kentucky, by B. D. Crookshanks. He died after issuing four numbers, and it was then published at Covington, by H. B. Brown. None was issued for May or June; the July number is marked No. 5 on the cover, but No. 7 inside, and is paged as No. 7, and that paging is continued through the volume, so that it does not contain pages 129 to 192 inclusive; it was the intention to issue the numbers for May and June afterwards but it was not done, and the volume runs to February, 1846, and the paging to 424, though it actually contains only 360 pages; the August and September numbers were issued together as Nos. 6 and 7; also Nos. 8 and 9, and Nos. 10 and 11 were issued together. Volume II. was issued regularly, but the publisher was changed with No. 6, William C. Munger taking Brown's place. Six numbers of Volume III. were published and then (September, 1847) it was merged in the *Masonic Review* (Vol. III. pp. 32). It was edited at first by Richard H. Stanton and four associates, and when Brown became publisher, his name was added as Assistant Editor: at the beginning of the second volume (March, 1846) Tal. P. Shaffner also became Assistant Editor; after Munger became publisher, Brown's name was continued as Assistant Editor for two numbers and then dropped; and at the beginning of Volume III. Munger's name is also added as Assistant Editor. It was really a continuation of the "Masonic Mirror:" when the Grand Lodge adopted it as its organ, an editorial committee of three was appointed, to supervise it in the interests of the Grand Lodge.

Mirror, The Masonic.—An octavo monthly started in London, in Nov., 1854; at first it had 48 pages, but was increased in size after the third number; fourteen numbers were issued for a volume (740 pages), when it was merged in "*The Freemasons' Monthly Magazine.*"

Mirror, The Masonic.—A weekly folio of eight pages, commenced January, 1852, at Philadelphia, by Leon Hyneman. With

the second number the name was changed to "*The Masonic Mirror and American Keystone*," the paper published in New York under the latter title having united with it. The numbers for 1852 and 1853 make volumes one and two. Volumes three and four were published during 1854 and 1855, of the same size, under the name of "*Masonic Mirror and Keystone*." It was then changed to a quarto weekly of twelve pages, under the same name, and was continued in the same style through 1860, making nine volumes in all.

Mirror, The Masonic.—A paper by this name was published weekly in New York in 1868, and some time previously, by Levi and Nevins, but has been discontinued. I have never seen it, and have no further knowledge of it.

Mirror, The Masonic.—Commenced in September, 1869, at San Francisco, by A. W. Bishop, as an octavo monthly of 32 pages, and published one year in that style. In September, 1870, it was changed to a quarto weekly of eight pages; volumes two and three each contain twenty-six numbers; volume four commencing September, 1871, and ending June, 1872, contains thirty-nine numbers. It was then changed to an octavo monthly, published one year, and discontinued. Nos. 4 and 5 of Volume V. are marked on cover and first page as Volume VI. and VII. respectively; No. 6 of the volume is marked Volume V. on the cover and Volume VII. on the first page; and No. 12 of the same volume is marked Volume VI. on the cover.

Mirror, The Masonic, and Colonization Advocate.—This was a semi-monthly quarto newspaper of eight pages, started in December, 1833, at New Castle, Kentucky: there were at least five numbers published, but beyond this I have no knowledge.

Mirror, The Texas Masonic.—A weekly quarto of eight pages, commenced January 3, 1872, and published two years at Houston, Texas: with No. 14 of Volume I. it was enlarged to twelve; but after No. 38 of Volume II. it was reduced to eight pages, and No. 9 has eight pages; No. 22 sixteen pages; and No. 23 ten pages: the second volume ended with No. 50, December 29, 1873, and the publication was discontinued, and its subscription list turned over to *Gouley's Freemason*.

Miscellany, The Masonic, and Ladies' Literary Magazine.—An octavo monthly Magazine, commenced in July, 1821, at Lexington, Kentucky, by William Gibbes Hunt, and published two years, making two volumes: each number has forty pages, but an

error occurs in paging No. 10 of Volume II. so that it seems to have fifty pages (361 to 410) and the error is continued through No. 11, but is corrected in No. 12, which begins with page 441, although No. 11 ends with page 450.

Miscellany, The Southern and Western Masonic.—An octavo monthly magazine of 32 pages, commenced in November, 1849, at Charleston, S. C., by Albert G. Mackey. No number was issued in December, and both the second and third numbers are dated "January, 1850," but the third should be "February," as there is none of that date. The error is corrected in some numbers. The first volume closes with the number for November, 1850; and the second and third with the same month in 1851 and 1852, respectively. Volume IV. commenced in January, 1853; seven numbers were published, and then it was suspended, in July, 1853. The editor afterwards said it was suspended in June, 1853, and that, in commencing again, he deemed it best to begin a new volume, and, therefore, that the *six* numbers issued in 1853 constitute Volume IV.; but he was in error, as *seven* numbers were actually issued in 1853. The publication was resumed in July, 1854, as "New Series," Volume V. Four numbers were issued July, August, September and October, and the publication discontinued.

Monitor, The Freemasons' Monthly, and Acadian Craftsman.—A large octavo or small quarto monthly of sixteen pages, commenced at St. John, New Brunswick, by Edward Willis, in May, 1857: at the commencement of Volume II. it was changed to a small octavo of thirty-two pages: in Volume I. two pages are pagged 88, and the error occasioned thereby runs through the Volume: no number in June, 1857 or 1858: only five numbers of the second volume were issued and it stopped in November, 1858.

Monitor, The Masonic.—A weekly folio of eight pages published at Goldsboro', N. C., by J. A. Bonitz, in 1872 and 1873. There was no number for December, 1872, and the number for January, 1873, was No. 10. I cannot tell how long it was published.

Monthly, The Freemasons'.—(See *Michigan Freemason.*)

Monthly, The Masonic.—An octavo monthly magazine of 48 pages, commenced at Boston in November, 1863, by Edward L. Mitchell, and continued through seven volumes, when it was discontinued. On the cover it was numbered consecutively; but inside it was numbered for volumes, twelve numbers for each, except that in volume seven the whole numbers are given instead of the

number for that volume. In volume two, Samuel Evans appears as editor. In No. 5 of volume two is an error in paging, 247 being used instead of 217; and the error is continued through the volume. In No. 8 of volume three, there is also an error in the paging, 378 being used for 278; and the error is continued through the volume, the first and second numbers of which contain 40 pages each, and the others 38 pages each. In volume four, Charles C. Roberts appears as publisher; the first eight numbers have 38 pages each, and the others 40 pages each. No numbers were issued for November and December, 1867, and volume five begins in January, 1868, with Theoph. G. Wadman as publisher; numbers two and three (whole numbers 50 and 51) were issued together, 74 pages; the other numbers have 40 pages each. The first nine numbers of Vol. VI. have 40 pages each; the tenth, 32; the eleventh and twelfth (whole numbers 71 and 72), issued in one, have four pages, supplemented by 18 pages of the History of Freemasonry, and 22 pages of an article, "A Freemason's Pocket Companion," both from Hyneman's Masonic Library, and paged as in the original. With volume seven, Theoph. G. Wadman appears also as editor; the first eight numbers contain 32 pages each; the ninth and tenth (whole numbers 81 and 82) were issued together, and contain 48 pages; the eleventh and twelfth (whole numbers 83 and 84) were issued together, and contain 44 pages, besides Title-page and Table of Contents. I have the impression that other double numbers were issued, but cannot tell without the covers. No. 49 and the double number 81-82 are very rare.

Mystic Tie, The.—A large 40 column monthly folio of eight pages, commenced in October, 1880, at Beverly, Randolph Co., W. Virginia, by Weymouth and Trimble. No. 10 was issued in the months of July and August, and Vol. I. closed with No. 12 in October, 1881: each number is paged separately. Vol. II. No. 1 was issued in January, 1882, and has eight pages: Nos. 2 and 3 were issued in February and March, and have each four pages: the numbers in Vol. II. are paged consecutively.

News, The Canadian Masonic.—An octavo monthly of thirty-two pages, commenced April 1, 1875, at Montreal, edited by E. M. Meyers: twelve numbers were issued regularly and then it was discontinued.

Newspaper, The Masonic.—A quarto or small folio weekly, commenced in New York, September 28, 1878, William T. Harden-

brook, Editor. Vol. I. contains fifty-two numbers, and the first thirty-one numbers contain four pages each, the others eight pages each. Vol. II. commenced October 4, 1879 and run to twenty-six numbers of eight pages each, and then it was discontinued. With No. 25 of first volume the name of Wm. T. Hardenbrook disappears as editor.

Olive Branch Masonic, and Literary Portfolio.—A semi-monthly quarto of eight pages, commenced at Fredericksburg, Virginia, January 2, 1837, by James D. McCabe and John M. Ball. It was removed to Richmond the first of October; the first volume was 192 pages; it was intended to continue it; but I have only volume one, and do not know whether any more were published or not. Bro. Ball retired after the seventh number.

Pioneer, The Canadian Masonic.—A quarto monthly, commenced in Montreal, Canada, June 2, 1856, by John H. Isaacson. The second number has twelve pages, and the others, eight. I have only the first four numbers, and have no further information concerning it.

Portfolio The, or Journal of Freemasonry and General Literature.—A quarto (small) monthly magazine of 32 pages, begun in July, 1847, at Nashville, Tenn., by Wilkins Tannehill, and continued regularly three years, at the end of which it was discontinued in consequence of the failure of the eyesight of the editor and publisher. The numbers for each year make a volume (384 pages). There is an error in the paging of Volume I.; pages 370 to 376 are numbered 380 to 386. No. 5 of Volume II. is marked "No. IV." on the first page.

Record, American Masonic, and Albany Saturday Magazine.—After publishing the *Escritoire* a year, E. B. Child commenced February 3, 1827, the publication of this weekly quarto of eight pages, and continued it for five years, making five volumes of 416 pages each, besides title-page and Index. At Volume II. he changed "Masonic" to "Masonick," and at Volume IV. he changed "Albany Saturday Magazine" to "Albany Literary Journal." He published it every Saturday for four years, but published none on January 29, May 7, July 2, December 3, 10 or 17, 1831, so that Volume V. ends March 3, 1832. The last number was actually issued considerably later than its date, for in the issue dated February 25, he says that it was not actually struck off till March 16. No title-page and Index for Volume V. was printed.

Record, The Masonic was published by Charles T. Wilson at Sanfrancisco, in 1854; it was a semi-monthly quarto.

Record, The Masonic.—An octavo monthly magazine of 64 pages, published at Nashville, Tennessee, by John Frizzell & Co., from 1868 to 1870; four volumes of six numbers each.

Register, American Masonic, and Ladies' and Gentlemen's Magazine.—An octavo monthly Magazine, edited and published by Luther Pratt at New York; first number published September 1st, 1820; the first volume contains twelve numbers of forty pages each, ending in August, 1821; the second volume contains but six numbers and they were not regularly issued; the first is dated September, 1821; the second, March, 1822; the third, Nov., 1822; the fourth, December, 1822; the fifth, February, 1823; and the sixth, March, 1823. Some copies of the sixth number end with page 240, but in others four pages are added, apparently to complete an unfinished story. With the exception of the words "The End" at the bottom of the last of these four pages, there is no explanation, unless it is upon the covers, which I have not seen; its publication was never resumed. The second volume has a title page and table of contents, bearing the imprint 1826, when, I have no doubt, the four additional pages above referred to were published. Some of the copies of No. 2 of Volume II. have "May" on a slip pasted over "March" in the date. I am informed by Bro. R. F. Bower that Volume II. has *seven* numbers: that he has No. 7, and knows of another copy and only one: that the four additional pages are at the end of No. 7 in his volume and their paging *changed with a pen* to 281, 282, 283 and 284. This is a surprise to me as all my previous information was that there are but six numbers: this is also stated in at least one catalogue, published over twenty years ago.

Register, The American Masonic, and Literary Companion—Was a quarto of eight pages, published weekly at Albany, N. Y., by L. G. Hoffman. The first volume commenced August 31st, 1839; the second, September 5th, 1840; the third, September 4th, 1841, and the fourth about the same date in 1842. These volumes have fifty-two numbers. At the beginning of the fifth volume, the last half of the name was dropped and "New Series" added: it was then issued monthly, twelve numbers of eight pages each completing volume five. It was then changed to a large octavo of sixteen pages; the first number was issued November, 1844, as Number

one of Volume VI., new series. It was published monthly, of same size and description, for three years, making volumes six, seven and eight and was then discontinued. There is an error in the paging of Volume II: it jumps from page 239 to 400 and runs so to 504, when it jumps back to 345.

Register, The Masonic—At Vevay, Indiana was a semi-monthly commencing January, 1825: fourteen numbers were published and then it was discontinued, (July).

Register, The Masonic, and Gazette of News—Was a weekly of eight pages, published in New York city, in 1854, by J. Flavius Adams. It was united with the *Masonic Union* (which see), under the title of "*The Masonic Register and Union*."

Register, The Masonic, and Union.—(See *Masonic Union*.)

Repository, The Freemasons'.—This was a monthly folio of four pages, commenced in October, 1871, at Providence, R. I., published by Perrin & Hammond: at the commencement of the third volume (October, 1873,) it was changed to a quarto of sixteen pages: at the commencement of the fifth volume it was reduced to twelve pages; and at the commencement of the sixth volume (October, 1876,) it was changed to an octavo of thirty-two pages, and is still published as such—Henry W. Rugg being Editor and E. L. Freeman & Co., publishers. The first four volumes are numbered continuously: those since are numbered for volumes. Volume four is paged continuously from volume three.

Review, The American Quarterly, of Freemasonry.—An octavo Quarterly edited by A. G. Mackey, and published by Robert Macoy. The first number (now very rare) was published in July, 1857; seven other numbers followed regularly, and then it was discontinued. The numbers generally had one hundred and forty-four pages each; but number one of the first volume begins with page five, and of the second volume with page nine; and each volume has an Index and Table of Contents of eight pages. The last number of Volume I. has one hundred and sixty pages, and of Volume II. has one hundred and thirty-six pages.

Review, The Freemasons' Quarterly.—An octavo quarterly magazine published in London and commenced in April, 1834. The numbers for each year are paged for a volume, but the volumes (nine) are not numbered. In March, 1843, a "*New Series*" was commenced and the numbers were numbered consecutively, but the

volumes were not numbered. In May, 1843, there was a Supplemental number, paged to be bound between the March and June numbers. It ran through 1849, seven volumes. In volume three, "*New Series*" is changed to "*Second Series*;" in volume six, an addition was made to the title of the words "*and General Assurance Advocate.*" It was followed by "The Freemasons' Quarterly Magazine and Review."

Freemasons' Quarterly Review—(octavo) First Series, 1834 to 1842 nine volumes.

Second Series, 1843 to 1854 twelve volumes in all twenty-one volumes.

Then changed into Freemasons' Monthly Magazine, (octavo) from 1855 to June, 1859, inclusive, six volumes.

Then changed into The Freemasons' Magazine, published weekly, quarto, from July, 1859 to November 4, 1871, inclusive, when it stopped abruptly in the midst of the twenty-fourth volume.

Review, The International Masonic.—An octavo magazine commenced January 1, 1873, at New York, by F. G. Tisdall, as a semi-monthly of 24 pages; three numbers were issued, when it was changed (March 1,) to a monthly of 48 pages, and two numbers issued, and then discontinued.

Review, The Masonic.—Commenced by Cornelius Moore at Cincinnati, in October, 1845, as an octavo monthly of 24 pages, with twelve numbers for a volume; at the beginning of the third volume the size of the numbers was increased to 32 pages, and volumes three, four, five, six and seven contain twelve numbers of 32 pages each. The size of the numbers was then increased to 64 pages, with six numbers to the volume; it was published to the end of the twenty-sixth volume (March, 1862) without losing a month, and without varying the size of a single number, except that No. 6 of Volume 14 has 18 extra pages. No numbers were issued for April, May or June, 1862; the twenty-seventh volume commenced in July, and contains six numbers, the first four of 64 pages each, and the other two of 48 pages each. The size of the numbers was then reduced to 32 pages, and four volumes issued (from 1863 to 1866 inclusive) of twelve numbers each. The size was then changed to folio, and it was issued regularly each week, except as follows: No. 1 is dated November 14, 1866—a sample No. the November and December Nos. of the octavo appearing in due course; No. 2 is dated January 8, 1866 (a misprint for 1867); No. 3 is dated January 18; the Nos. are then regular up to 49; in No.

48 (Nov. 29th) it is announced that the No. for the next week (Dec. 6) will be omitted; the No. for Dec. 13th is called 50, and it is announced that the No. for Dec. 20th will be omitted; the No. for Dec. 27th was issued and also called No. 50; Nos. 51 and 52 were issued regularly and closed the volume. So there is no No. 49, but two 50s.

[One of our collectors desires me to say in reference to this change, that if a Masonic editor shall hereafter change his periodical from an octavo to a folio or quarto, he will be considered to have committed an unpardonable sin, and will be hanged, drawn and quartered without judge or jury. A judgment: let all take due notice and govern themselves accordingly.]

In January, 1868, it was changed back to an octavo monthly of 64 pages, six numbers to the volume, and during 1868, 1869 and 1870, volumes 33 to 38 inclusive were issued; a double number was issued for November and December, 1868. Volume 39 ran from January, 1871, to August, 1871, no numbers having been issued in May, June or September of that year. Volume 40 began in October, 1871. Then it was issued regularly every month, (six numbers making a volume) to the end of Volume 46, (March, 1875). Volume 47 ends in October, 1875, there being no numbers for April, November and December of that year. Volume 48 commences in January, 1876 and ends in August following, there being no numbers in May, June, September, October, or November. In December No. 1 of Volume 49 was issued, containing 52 pages, when Cornelius Moore, who had been editor and proprietor from its origin, retired and was succeeded by Thomas J. Melish, who issued his first number in February, 1877 as No. 1 of Volume 50: the numbers contain 48 pages and twelve numbers make a volume. "The Masonic Journal of Louisville, Ky.," united with it in No. 7, and these words were added to the title in small letters and the place of publication changed to "Cincinnati and Louisville." No. 1 of Vol. 53, and the numbers since have 64 pages each, and six numbers make a volume, the number for January, 1882 closing the fifty-sixth volume.

Review, The Masonic.—(See *The Masonic Review and Keystone*.)

Review, The Masonic, and Keystone.—A weekly quarto of sixteen pages, commenced at Baltimore, Md., January 5, 1867: the first volume of twenty-three numbers was called "The Masonic Review:" at the beginning of the second volume the words "and Key-

stone" were added to the title; it ran to No. 23, 368 pages, December 7, 1867, when I understand it was discontinued; during the last part of its existence, it hailed from Baltimore, Md., Washington, D. C. and Raleigh, N. C.

Sentinel, The Masonic.—A weekly folio of four pages, published at New York, by Henry C. Atwood, from August 16, 1851, to February 6, 1852 (twenty-six numbers), and then discontinued.

Signal, The Masonic.—In the *Masonic Review* for November, 1846, page 48, is the statement that the *Masonic Signal* formerly published at—in Georgia, was to be revived and published at Atlanta, Georgia, by W. H. Fonerden. In 1843, the publishers of the *Masonic Journal* announced that it would be succeeded by the *Masonic Signal*.

Signet, The Masonic, and Literary Mirror.—An octavo monthly commenced by J. W. S. Mitchell, in May, 1848, at St. Louis, called inside "*The Signet and Mirror*." It was published regularly until April, 1854, making ten volumes. The first two volumes have twelve numbers; the others, six numbers. The tenth volume was published at Montgomery, Alabama. No. 3 of volume two has the same heading as No. 2, and they must be distinguished by the paging. In May, 1854, it was united with the *Masonic Journal* under the name of

Signet, The Masonic, and Journal.—This was edited by Mitchell and Lawrence, and published at Marietta, Georgia, monthly, octavo. Only four numbers were published, however, when it was discontinued.

Signet, The Masonic, and Journal.—(*New Series.*)—An octavo monthly published by Samuel Lawrence, At Atlanta, Georgia, and commenced in January, 1855. Three volumes of twelve numbers each were published regularly. Then the work was suspended from December, 1857, till October, 1858, when volume four was commenced, which was completed in twelve numbers, in September, 1859. Volume five, of six numbers, followed immediately; then volume six was commenced, and two numbers issued, and the work suspended; the last number issued was for May, 1860. It was started again in August, 1866, by Dr. J. E. Blackshear and Samuel Lawrence, but only one number was issued. It was again started by Lawrence in 1873, and two numbers issued (November and December), when it was discontinued for want of sufficient support.

Souvenir, The Masonic, and Pittsburgh Literary Gazette was published at Pittsburgh, Penn., in 1828, by Z. F. W. Andrews.

Square and Compass, The.—A weekly folio of eight pages, commenced in April, 1867, at Raleigh, N. C., and the numbers for the year following paged continuously for a volume. It was continued to No. 35 of Volume II. (December 15, 1868), and perhaps longer.

Star, the Mystic.—An octavo monthly magazine, commenced in 1864, and continued to September, 1873, making eighteen volumes of six numbers each, and three numbers of the nineteenth volume. The last number was *printed*, but not *distributed*, and but very few copies are in existence. This number has 32 pages, as have the numbers from the beginning to No. 4 of Volume X.; the other two of Volume X. and those of Volume XI. have 40 pages; and those after Volume XI. have 48. This magazine has had various editors and publishers, but Joseph Billings and Sol. D. Bayless were connected with it during its whole existence. After the second volume, it was published at Chicago.

Sun, the Masonic was a monthly quarto of sixteen pages, commenced by T. B. Carr, at Wilmington, N. C., Nov. 1, 1867. I have seen but ten numbers of it, and cannot learn that any others were published.

Tablet, The Masonic.—A quarto monthly of sixteen pages, commenced by J. L. Power, Jackson, Miss., in May, 1872. At the end of the second year and second volume it was discontinued, and its subscription list turned over to Gouley's *Freemason*.

Telephone, The New Jersey.—A quarto monthly of eight pages, started at Camden, New Jersey, July, 1881, by William H. Jefferys, devoted chiefly to masonic, and partly to military matters.

Temple, The.—An octavo (large) monthly magazine of 32 pages, published at Carlisle, Penn., by B. Parke and C. E. Blumenthal, from May, 1851 to May, 1853, there being no number in May, 1852. It makes two volumes of about 384 pages each; but No. 10 of Volume II. has but 28 pages, and in the same volume is an error in paging: page 331 is printed 351, and the error is continued through the volume.

Temple, The Mystic.—A weekly quarto of eight pages, published in New York in 1868. The first number was issued Janua-

ry 4th. Fifteen numbers and perhaps more were issued, but it has been discontinued. One number (April 11 or 18) omitted.

Tidings, The Masonic.—A quarto of eight pages, commenced at Warsaw, N. Y., October 16, 1865: numbers were issued November 1, December 1 and December 15, 1865, January 1, and February 15, 1866; after this numbers were issued regularly on the first and fifteenth of every month till November 1: the twenty-fourth number was issued November 20, and the twenty-fifth number December 15, closing the volume. The second volume consists of 24 numbers published at Warsaw on first and fifteenth of every month in 1867, and the numbers (not paged continuously) for each calendar year make a volume up to December 15, 1869. It was changed to folio January 1, 1870, and October 15 following, was moved to Lockport: Volume VI. has twenty-one numbers and Volume VII. twenty-seven numbers. January 1, 1873, it was changed to a weekly of four pages, and at first purports to be issued at Lockport, but at number ten hails from Lockport and Suspension Bridge, and at number twenty from Suspension Bridge only; the volume has forty-eight numbers: volume nine (1874) has fifty numbers of eight pages each: January 1, 1875. Volume ten commences with numbers of eight pages, small folio: twenty-one numbers were issued and then it stopped.

Token, The Masonic.—A quarto of four pages, commenced March 1, 1867, at Portland, Maine, by Stephen Berry. Two numbers were issued in 1867 (March and October). The third number was issued in January, 1868, since which it has been issued quarterly, save that the second number for each year has been delayed till May, after the annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Maine, in order to give the proceedings. In May, 1872, its size was increased to eight pages. The first volume ended with No. 40 May 15, 1877, when a Title-Page and Index, prepared by William W. Austin, of Richmond, Indiana, were issued.

Trestle Board, The Masonic, was a quarto published by J. J. Clarkson, at Chicago, Ill., in 1857.

Triangle, The, was published in 1855, at Brooklyn, N. Y., in German, by Edward Rohr.

Trowel, The Masonic.—A monthly quarto of sixteen pages, commenced April 15, 1862, by Harman G. Reynolds, at Springfield, Illinois. Two numbers were issued in August, October, and December, so that the volume closed with the year. At the close of

1870, nine volumes (one a year) had been issued. Numbers were issued in January and February, 1871, as Nos. 1 and 2 of Volume X., when the office was burned. In May following the publication was resumed as "New Series, Volume X., No. 1; whole number 111." Twenty-three more numbers were issued, as Volumes X. and XI., when it was discontinued. No number was issued in April, 1873, but another paper was sent to subscribers instead; but the May number was called "No. 24, whole number 134," so that Volume XI. contains but eleven numbers, there being no number 23. There was no number in May, 1872. The first eleven numbers had but eight pages each. Its list was turned over to Gouley's *Freemason*.

Union, The Masonic.—A monthly octavo magazine of thirty-two pages, begun at Auburn, N. Y., in June, 1850, by Finlay M. King. There is an error in paging Volume 1. Pages 273 to 288, inclusive, are repeated in number ten, and the error is continued through the volume, twelve numbers. No number was issued for June, 1851, and the second volume was begun in July. The numbers were issued regularly till July, 1854, completing the fourth volume. In July, 1854, No. 1 of Volume V. was issued. The "Union" was then united with the "Masonic Register and Gazette of News," under the title of "The Masonic Register and Union;" and the first number, an octavo of 40 pages, issued in September, 1854, as No. 1 of Volume I. It was published by J. F. Adams & Co., and edited by Adams and King; the next and subsequent numbers were issued as Volume V. Only five numbers were issued, and then it was discontinued.

Voice of Masonry.—A large folio semi-monthly sheet, commenced at Louisville, Ky., January 1, 1859, by Rob. Morris: the first twelve numbers of Vol. I. have only four pages each, not numbered: with No. 13 it was changed to an eight-page folio and closed on December 15, 1859, with twenty-three numbers—there being no number for July 1, 1859: the paging commenced with No. 13 and run consecutively to the end of volume, making 88 pages: Vol. II. commenced January 1, and closed December 15, 1860, with twenty-three numbers, there being none for November 15, 1860. It is paged consecutively, making one hundred and eighty-four pages. Vol. III. commenced January 15, 1861, and run to No. 7, April 15, 1861, making fifty-six pages: No. 8 was published June 1, 1861, and then it closed. The paging of No. 8, is wrong; it commences

with 47 and ends with 54, when it should commence with 57 and end with 64.

Voice of Masonry, The.—An octavo monthly magazine of 64 pages, started by Rob. Morris in Chicago, in April, 1862. Numbers of 64 pages each were issued in April, May, June, July, August, December, 1862, January and February, 1863. It was then suspended till November, when J. C. W. Bailey became the publisher, and issued a double number of 112 pages for March and April, 1863; Nos. 11 and 12 were issued immediately after. The first number of Volume II. was issued in January, 1864; double numbers were issued for April and May, June and July, August and September, October and November, and the volume (572 pages besides Title-Page and Index) closed with the year. Since then a volume of twelve numbers has been issued annually. The numbers of Volume III. have 48 pages; the first six of Volume IV. have 48 pages each, and the last six, 44 pages each; those of Volume V. have 42 pages each; after that the numbers generally have 48 pages till Volume IX., when it was increased to 50, and then to 56 pages. The numbers were afterwards increased in size to 64 pages and then to 80 pages. The words "*and Family Visitor*" have been added to the title and a part of the contents are of a general and non-masonic character. Volume XIX. closed with the year, 1881.

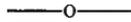
Warden, The.—An octavo magazine, commenced at Providence, R. I., in 1879, published by John S. Kellogg. A double number was issued in May, 1879, as number one and two, containing 12 pages, followed by No. 3 of ten pages in July, No. 4 of eight pages in September, No. 5 of twelve pages in November, No. 6 of twelve pages in January, 1880, and No. 7 of ten pages in March.

In General.—I have not noticed newspapers which have had, or have a Masonic Department. Among them are "The Bunker Hill Aurora," "The New York Courier," "The Sunday Dispatch" (New York,) "Pomeroy's Democrat," "The Hebrew Leader" (New York), and "The Evening Chronicle" (Philadelphia).

Other *quasi* but actually masonic publications I have purposely omitted.

In addition, I have doubtless omitted others whose existence has not come to my knowledge.

MONITORS, MANUALS, BOOKS OF CONSTITUTIONS, TEXT BOOKS, ETC.



Alabama. 1. *Masonic Code*.—No title-page save the name of the book, edited by Daniel Sayre: no date, but published in 1868: small octavo, pages 168.

2. *Chapter Code*.—Edited by Daniel Sayre, small octavo, 1869, pages 92.

Anderson, James.—*The Constitutions of the Freemasons*.—This famous work was the first ever published under the authority of a Grand Lodge. It has been reprinted often, many times in this country, as well as translated into other languages. The “Charges” and “Regulations” have been included in very many Monitors and kindred publications.

1. First Edition, London, 1723, quarto, three leaves and pages 91. The name of the author is found in the book only in the list of Lodges as Master of his Lodge, but there stated to be “The Author of this Book.”

2. Second Edition, 1738, small quarto, six leaves and pages 232; name of author on title-page: this edition failed to receive the approval of the Grand Lodge. In 1746 a new title-page was printed and substituted for the title-page in the edition of 1738, and the copies were sold as a new edition.

3. Third Edition, edited by John Entick, 1756, quarto, pages 4, 339.

4. Fourth Edition, also edited by John Entick, 1767, quarto, pages vi, 366. In 1769 this edition was printed in octavo, four leaves and pages 396. This same edition was also issued in Dublin with a new title-page—the sheets having been printed in London. In 1776 an Appendix, quarto, pages lxxv, was printed by order of the Grand Lodge and bound up with the copies of the 1767 edition then on hand.

These editions (third and fourth) are known as “Entick’s Constitutions,” although Anderson’s name is given on the title-page as the original author.

5. Fifth Edition edited by John Noorthouck, (and known as Noorthouck's Constitutions) 1784, large quarto, pages x, 459, but (as we learn by a note to the binder) the original pages 67 and 68 were cancelled and their places supplied with pages 67, 68, [67] and [68].

The foregoing five editions were prepared under the previous order of the Grand Lodge.

6. The *fifth* was the last edition of the Constitutions of the Grand Lodge of England which bore Anderson's name on the title-page as author. Authorized editions were issued in 1815, quarto, three leaves and pages 149; in 1827, octavo, four leaves and pages 142; in 1841, octavo, pages viii, 143 and 12 pages of plates; in 1847, octavo, pages viii, 140 and 12 pages of plates; in 1853, octavo, pages viii, 140 and 12 pages of plates; and in 1861, octavo, pages viii, 147 and 12 pages of plates.

Anderson's American Editions. 1.—In 1734, Benjamin Franklin republished at Philadelphia the original edition, quarto, pages 92. This was the first masonic book published in America.

2. In 1855, John W. Leonard & Co., published (for Rob. Morris) a *fac simile* of the 1723 edition, with an analytical index by Albert G. Mackey, quarto, five leaves and pages 108.

3. In 1873, the Masonic Publishing Company, New York, republished the 1723 edition, with Mackey's Index, octavo, pages vii, 108.

These Constitutions have been republished, in whole or in part, so many times in this country that it is scarcely practicable to name the editions. Morris republished the first edition in his "Universal Masonic Library," (Vol. XV.): Leon Hyneman republished the first and second editions in his "Masonic Library:." I am informed that Robert Macoy published an edition in 1859, 12mo, pp. 118, [Parvin], and that one edition was published in 1854 at Alton, Illinois, 12mo, pp. 118, [Morris]: the "Ancient Charges" and "General Regulations" have been published in numerous "Constitutions," Monitors and kindred works.

In 1871, Richard Spencer of London, published a volume containing the Constitutions of 1722, of 1723, of 1726 (Manuscript), and the Dublin Constitutions of 1730.

Ashe, Jonathan.—*Masonic Manual*—Edited by Dr. Oliver, and reprinted by Leonard & Co., in New York, 1855, pages xxii, 208; and in Morris' "Universal Masonic Library" (Vol. VI).

Atwood, Henry C.—*The Master Workman or True Masonic Guide*—Second Edition, New York, 1851, 12mo, pages 360, and 32 leaves of plates. I have not seen the first edition, but am informed that it was issued in 1851 and that the editions are alike. In one catalogue I find mentioned "The True Masonic Guide" by Atwood as well as "The Master Workman:" but it must be the other name of the same work.

Bailey, J. W. C. 1. *Masters' Special Help*—Chicago, 1866, 12mo, pages 127.

2. *Secretary's Special Help*—Chicago, 1866, 12mo, pages 93. Second Edition, 1867, 12mo, pages 95.

3. *Senior Deacon's Special Help*—Chicago, 1866, 12mo, pages—Second Edition, 1868, 12mo, pages 75.

4. *Funeral Book of the Freemasons*—Chicago, 1868, 12mo, pp. 110.

Bowers, James William.—See *Maryland*, 4.

Caldwell, John D. in 1874 issued *The Templar's Text Work*, 12mo, pages 46.

Canada.—*Book of Constitutions*, 1873, 12mo, pages 94, v, x. See *Klotz, Otto*.

Carson, Enoch T.—See *Webb, Thomas Smith*.

Cassard, Andres.—*Manual de la Masoneria*, (Spanish) New York, 1860; octavo, pages 1017.

Caswell, Thomas H.—*Handbook of the Chapter*, (California), 1878, 12mo, pages 140.

Cerneau, J.—*Seuda des luces masonicas*: New York, 1821, 16mo, pages 235.

Cerneau, Joseph.—*Manual Masonico*, New York, 1826, 12mo, pages 389, 1.

Chapman, Alfred F. 1. *Masters' Manual*—Boston, 1872, 24mo, pages 64. Six editions were issued, but the second edition was burned in the bindery in the Great Fire of 1872: the last edition was issued in 1876, as it was stereotyped, the editions are substantially alike. When the Grand Lodge published a *Monitor*, the plates of the *Manual* were deposited with the Grand Secretary, and the work is now out of print.

2. *Royal Arch Companion*—Boston, 1865, 24mo, pages 54. Eight editions have been issued, but the sixth was burned in the bindery

1872. This work was also stereotyped and the differences in the different editions consist in additional pages, the last edition issued in 1879, having 60.

3. *Council Monitor*—Boston, 1867, 24mo, pages 50.

4. *Templar's Companion*—Boston, 1876, 16mo, pages 145.

Chase, George W. 1. *Masonic Digest*—1859, 12mo, pages 456. It went through at least seven editions: the fourth in 1864, the seventh in 1867, the last is said to have 464 pages, and the earlier ones 456.

2. See *Webb, Thomas Smith*.

3. See *Tactics and Drill*.

Chase, Jackson H. 1. *Royal Arch Companion*—New York, 1868, 12mo, pages 197.

2. *Text Book of Cryptic Masonry, or Council Monitor*—New York, 1870, 24mo, pages 94. Subsequent editions are the same, except their date.

Cole, Samuel.—See *Maryland* 2 and 3.

Constantine, Knights of. 1. *General Statutes of the Order*—London, 1868, 16mo, pages 56.

2. *Manual of*—by C. L. Stowell, 1872, 16mo, pages 127.

3. *Book of Christian Knighthood*—by C. L. Stowell, 1874, 12mo, pages 280.

Cross, Jeremy L.—*True Masonic Chart.* 1. First Edition, 1819, small 12mo, pages—.

2. Second Edition, New Haven, 1820, small 12mo, pages 196, and 44 pages of plates.

3. Third Edition, New Haven, 1824, small 12mo, pages 240 and 44 pages of plates.

4. Fourth Edition, New Haven, 1826, small 12mo, pages 240 and 48 pages of plates.

5. Fifth Edition, New York, 1845, small 12mo, pages 342 and 48 pages of plates.

6. Sixth Edition, New York, 1846, small 12mo, pages 342 and 48 pages of plates.

At least ten other editions nominally different were issued after

the sixth, but were really substantially alike, except as hereinafter stated.

The plates in the first, second and third editions are the same: in the fourth edition they are "improved by new designs, emendations and additions.

I have never seen the fifth edition, but I understand it was the first stereotype edition. Pages 13 to 240 are precisely the same in all editions after the fourth and differ only very slightly in arrangement from the same pages in the third and fourth. But the pages before the plates were different in the different editions, some having twelve and some as many as twenty. In the fifth edition a "History of Masonry" (pp. 241 to 342) is added and continued in all the subsequent editions. The fifth to the fifteenth editions are substantially alike, and I think that several of the different editions have precisely the same title-page: for example, I have an edition which on its title-page purports to be the *sixth* edition published in 1846, but on the second plate purports to be the *eighth* edition published in 1848; and another edition which on title-page purports to be the *twelfth* edition published in 1857, but in the Appendix purports to be the *sixteenth* edition. Rob. Morris (in his History) says he has two copies of the *twelfth* edition, one published in 1850 and the other in 1856: while they purport to be so on the title-page, they undoubtedly in other parts purport to be different editions. In the sixteenth edition an Appendix (pp. 343 to 354) is added, giving an account of the author. I think that but two title-pages were published after the fifth edition—those of the sixth and twelfth editions. Gowan's catalogue (1858) gives the sixteenth edition as published in 1851: but that catalogue contains so many errors that it cannot be relied on as authority.

7. In 1855 a "Pocket Edition" was published, New York, 16mo, pages 285: this, however, includes a part of the "Templar's Chart," and was called "The Masonic Text Book."

8. Edition by William M. Cunningham, 1865, 12mo, pages 321.

9. "Second revised edition" by same, 1867, 12mo, pages 332.

Cross, Jeremy L.—*The Templar's Chart*. 1. First Edition, New Haven, 1821, small 12mo, pages 110 and 21 pages of plates.

Another variety of this edition has 47 additional pages, consisting of music, making 157 pages, besides the plates.

2. Second Edition, New York, 1845, small 12mo, pages 223 and 21 pages of plates.

3. Third Edition, with supplement relating to the Ineffable Degrees, New York, 1852, small 12mo, pages 163 and 23 pages of plates, with supplement of 106 pages and 48 pages of plates. Copies were also issued without the supplement. Gowan gives the the third edition as having 300 pages.

4. Fourth Edition, New York, 1854, 12mo, pages 163 and 23 pages of plates, and supplement pages 106 and 48 pages of plates.

It has been said, and I have thought that he issued copies *without* the supplement and called them the *third* edition, and copies *with* the supplement and called them the *fourth* edition, changing only the title-page; but a careful examination shows that this is an error, as the two editions differ in quite a number of minute particulars: my third edition is without the supplement, but I have seen one with it: the imprint of the supplement is 1853: the author evidently issued copies in 1852 without the supplement and got that out in 1853 and issued copies containing it—one title-page having the imprint 1852 and the other 1853; and then in 1854 issued his fourth edition.

He also issued the supplement as a separate work in several editions: the fourth edition of the Templar's Chart has the second edition of the supplement bound with it.

5. Edition by William M. Cunningham, 1863, 12mo, pages 204 with plates interleaved.

6. Second edition by same, 1866, 12mo, pages 260, with plates interleaved.

7. Revised edition by same, embracing Tactics and Drill, 1873, 12mo, pages 277 with plates interleaved.

The sixth edition differs from the fifth only by the addition of 56 pages of Statistics and "Forms of Service:" and the seventh differs from the sixth only by the addition of 17 pages of "Tactics and Drill."

Cunningham, William M. 1. *Craft Masonry*.—Part I. 1874, 12mo, pages 210.

2. *Manual of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite*, Philadelphia, 1864, 12mo, pages 272. A second edition was issued in 1865.

3. See also *Cross, Jeremy L. : Masonic Chart*, 8, 9, and *Templar's Chart*, 5, 6, 7: also *Masonic Burial Service*, 4.

Dalcho, Frederic.—See *South Carolina*.

Davis, Z. A.—*Freemason's Monitor*. 1. First Edition, Philadelphia, 1843, 12mo, pages 312.

2. 1847, [?].

3. 1850, 12mo, pages 312.

4. 1854, 12mo, pages 380.

5. 1856, 12mo, pages 381.

6. 1857, [?].

7. 1859, (Portrait.)

8. 1876, 12mo, pages 381.

I have seen but two editions of this work, the "First" and the "New" editions: the second edition is differently described by different writers, or else there are still other editions.

Dermott, Lawrence.—*Ahiman Rezon*. 1. First Edition, London, 1756, octavo, pages xvii, four leaves, pages 209.

2. Second Edition, London, 1764, octavo, pages xxxvi, 224.

3. Third Edition, London, 1778, octavo, three leaves, pages lxii, 232.

This work had almost as much to do with shaping Masonry in America, as Anderson's Constitutions had: all the early Ahiman Rezons were based upon it.

4. Reprint of third edition, New York, 1805, small 12mo, pages 211: then 213 to 216 added, and then Constitutions of Grand Lodge of New York, pages 60.

5. Reprint of second edition by Leonard & Co., 1855, octavo, pages 72.

Dove, John.—See *Virginia*, 3, 4, 5, 7.

Drew, William H.—*Freemason's Hand Book*, New York, no date (but published in 1860), 32mo, pages 185.

Drummond, Josiah H.—See *Maine Masonic Text Book*.

Ernst, Jacob. 1. *Freemason's Companion*.—Cincinnati, 1871, 16mo, pages 192.

2. *Chapter and Council Monitor*—Cincinnati, 1872, 16mo, pages 220. A new Edition edited by John D. Caldwell is to be published in 1882.

Gould, James L.—See *Sheville and Gould*.

Grant, H. B.—See *Kentucky*, 3. 2 see *Tactics and Drill*.

Gray, George H. Sr.—*The Mystic Circle*. 1. First Edition, 1850, 12mo, pages 430, 27.

2. Second Edition, 1851, 12mo, pages——.

3. Third Edition, Cincinnati, 1852, 12mo, pages 472.

4. Fourth Edition, 1855, 12mo, pages 472.

5. Fifth Edition, 1859, 12mo, pages 472.

6. "New Edition" 1867, 12mo, pages 546.

Hacker, William.—*Guide for the Order of High Priesthood*—Portland, 1864, 12mo, pages 22. An edition (was also issued in 1867; in Cincinnati, 12mo, pages 12.

Hall, John K. 1. *The Master Workman or Masonic Monitor*, Boston, 1864, 32mo, (tuck) pages 69.

Quite a number of editions have been issued (one recently), but substantially the same as the first.

2. *The Master Key*.—(Chapter), Boston, 1866, 32mo, pages 81 and 2.

Hardie, James.—*The New Freemasons' Monitor or Masonic Guide*.—First Edition, New York, 1818, 12mo, pages 360. Second Edition, New York, 1819, 12mo, pages 346, and List of New York City Lodges.

Hubbard, William B.—*Laws and Decisions*, compiled and published by M. J. Drummond, New York, 1858, miniature, pages 119.

Illinois. 1. *Book of Constitutions*, 1874, pages 54.

2. *Book of Ceremonies*, 1877, pages 97.

Indiana. 1. *Book of Constitutions* of Grand Lodge, Grand Chapter, Grand Council, and Grand Commandery, bound in one :

Grand Lodge, 1866, pages 78 and ii.

Grand Chapter, 1866, pages 91 and ii.

Grand Council, 1867, pages 72.

Grand Commandery, 1867, pages 71.

2. *Templar Manual*, 1876, pages 176 and xx.

Iowa.—*Constitutions*. Editions were issued in 1844, 1847, 1851, 1854, 1856, 1859, 1866, 1876, 1879, and 1880.

Those of 1844 were published only with the "Proceedings" but were reprinted separately in 1878.

Those of 1851 (20 pp.) are bound with "The Book of Constitutions," 1851, 12mo, pages 185 and folded leaf.

Those of 1854 (pp. 44) contain the "Ancient Constitutions and General Regulations."

Those of 1856 (pp. 53), and 1859 (pp. 47) contain Digest and Forms.

Those of 1866 (pp. 193) contain the Ancient Constitutions, Digest, Forms, etc.

Those of 1876 (pp. 52), and those of 1879 (pp. 40) contain the "Code for Trials;" and those of 1880 (pp. 95) contain the Code and a "Digest of Decisions." In 1870 the Code and Forms were issued pages 23 and 18.

The Edition of 1851 is 12mo, the others, octavo.

Kentucky.—*Book of Constitutions.* 1. First Edition, by Moore & Clarke, Lexington, 1808, 12mo, pages xx, 191.

2. Second Edition, by Moore & Clarke, Lexington, 1818, octavo, pages 218.

3. *Constitutions, Digest and Code*, by H. B. Grant, 1880, octavo, pages 280.

Klotz, Otto.—*Hand Book of Grand Lodge Proceedings, etc.*, Canada, 1875, octavo, pages 39, 15.

Lockwood, Luke A.—*Masonic Law and Practice*, 1867, 12mo, pages 144. Second edition in 1869, same as first with change of date.

Look, Henry M. 1. *Masonic Trials*—New York, 12mo, 1870, pages 347; reissued with changed title-page in subsequent years.

2. *Michigan Manual*, Detroit, 1875, 12mo, pages 311.

Louisiana.—*Manuel Maconnique*, Nouvelle Orleans, 1828, 12mo, pages 244.

Mackey, Albert G. 1. *Principles of Masonic Law*—Third Edition, New York, 1856, 12mo, pages 371. The work was copyrighted in 1855, so I judge the previous editions were issued in 1855 and 1856.

2. *Masonic Jurisprudence*, New York, 1859, 12mo, pages 570.

3. *Manual of the Lodge*, New York, 1862, 12mo, pages 210 and 20 pages of plates. Revised Edition, New York, 1870, 12mo, pages 254 and 20 pages of plates.

4. *The Book of the Chapter*, New York, 1858, 12mo, pages 258.
5. *Manual of the Council*, New York, 1867, 12mo, pages 155.
6. *Masonic Ritualist*, New York, 1867, 16mo, pages 611.
7. See *South Carolina*, 3 and 4.

Macoy, Robert. 1. *The Masonic Manual*.—First Edition, New York, 1852, 32mo, pages 291 and 8 leaves. Second Edition, 1853, 32mo, pages 300 and 8 leaves. Fifth Edition, 1854, 32mo, pages 300, vi, and 10 pages of plates. Many editions were afterwards issued.

2. *The True Masonic Guide*, New York, 1852, 12mo, pages 370 and 36 pages of emblems. Also 1854, 12mo, pages 360 and 36 of emblems.

3. *Book of the Lodge*, 1855, folio, 20 plates, and 4 leaves of Text. The Symbol Explanatory 16mo, pages 62.

Maine Masonic Text Book—compiled by Josiah H. Drummond. First Edition, Portland, 1877, 12mo, pages 350. Second Edition, Portland, 1880, 12mo, pages 354.

This edition was also printed on thin paper with narrow margins and put up in tuck form not larger than 16mo.

A few copies were also put up differing from the rest of the editions by the omission of certain additions contained in the regular edition, and at first left out of the second by mistake.

Maryland. 1. *The Ahiman Rezon*—Baltimore, 1797, 12mo, pages 272.

2. *The Freemason's Library and General Ahiman Rezon*, edited by Samuel Cole, Baltimore, 1817, pages 332 and 93.

3. Same: Second Edition, Baltimore, 1826, pages 380.

4. *A Manual of the Three Degrees, etc.*, Baltimore, n. d. (1881,) 24mo, pages 95.

Masonic Burial Office. 1. Rhode Island, 1864, 16mo, with wide margin, pages 45.

2. District of Columbia, 1870, 18mo, pages 20.

3. Robert Macoy, 1874, 16mo, pages 91.

4. William M. Cunningham, Philadelphia. No date, (1865), 12mo, pages 24.

Massachusetts.—*Book of Constitutions.* 1. Compiled by T. M. Harris, and printed by Isaiah Thomas, and thereby known as "Thomas' Constitutions:." Worcester, Mass., 1792, quarto, pp. 288.

2. Second Edition revised and enlarged, Worcester, Mass., 1798, quarto, pages 8 not numbered and 288.

3. Constitutions edited by Charles W. Moore, 1857, octavo, pages 208.

4. Constitution of Grand Chapter, 1870, 12mo, pages 88.

5. Ceremonies, 1871, 16mo, pages 55.

6. Masonic Trestle Board, 1876, 24mo, pages 119, [compiled chiefly by Sereno D. Nickerson].

7. Digest of Masonic Law, compiled by Tracy P. Cheever, 1878, 16mo, pages vii, 76, 99, 43.

8. See *Moore, Charles W.*

Matthews, Howard.—*The Freemasons' Hand-book*, Cincinnati, 1866, 32mo, pages 224.

McClanahan, Charles T.—*Book of the Ancient Accepted Rite*, New York, 1867, 12mo, pages 624.

A few copies were printed with same page on quarto sheets and put up in quarto form.

In 1871 the part in relation to Lodges of Perfection, pages 23 to 178, with frontispiece, title-page and eight added leaves was issued by itself.

Mead's, (William) Masonic Instructor (for New Jersey). First Edition, 1868, 32mo, pages 173. Second Edition, 1872, 16mo, pages cxc.

Minnesota.—*Digest*, by Irving Todd, 1879, 8vo, pages 28.

Mississippi.—*Blue Lodge Text Book of*, by J. L. Power, 1875, octavo, pages 303.

Missouri. 1. *Book of Constitutions of*, 1871, octavo, pages 100 and xx.; 1875, octavo, pages 128 and xxiv.

2. *The Templars' Hand-book*, prepared by order of the Grand Commandery of Missouri, 1870, 12mo, pages 200, (printed by Myers.)

Mitchell, J. W. S.—*The Common Law of Masonry*—Griffin, Ga., 1869, 12mo, pages 504.

Moore, Charles W.—*The Masonic Trestle Board*.—This was first published at Boston in 1843, by Moore and S. B. Carnegy. The latter sold out to Moore and a large number of editions were issued by him. The second edition was issued in 1846. In 1850, he issued a stereotyped edition in two parts, large 12mo; he proposed to call Part I. "The Masonic Trestle Board;" Part II. "The Masonic Trestle Board—Part II;" and both parts bound together, "The New Masonic Trestle Board;" but I have the two Parts bound separately, and the title to the first Part is "The New Masonic Trestle Board:" Part I. has 98 pages, and Part II. 104: a "pocket-edition" of Part I. with a Digest of Masonic Law added, was also issued in 1861, 32mo, pages 80; it was stereotyped and new editions issued; an additional page was added in later editions.

Moore, Cornelius. 1. *The Craftsman*.—First Edition, Cincinnati, 1846, small 12mo, pages 264. Second Edition, 1848, 12mo, pages 264. This edition is arranged differently from the first. Third Edition, (stereotype) 1850, 12mo, pages 263. Fourth Edition, 1851, 12mo, pages 302, but the frontispiece has to be counted to make the number of pages. Fifth Edition. Sixth Edition, 1853, 12mo, pages 317. Thirteenth Edition, 1859, 12mo, revised and enlarged. Fifteenth Edition, 1859, 12mo, pages 366. As nearly as I can ascertain, the editions between the sixth and thirteenth were substantially the same as the sixth, while those subsequent to the thirteenth were substantially like that.

2. *The Templars' Text Book*.—First Edition, Cincinnati, 1847, 12mo, pages 79. Second Edition, 1853, 12mo, pages 128.

3. *The Ancient Charges and Regulations*.—First Edition, Cincinnati, 1855, 12mo, pages xvi, 300. Second Edition, 1855, 12mo, pages xvi, 300.

Morris, Rob. 1. *Code of Masonic Law*, 1856, 8vo, pages 480, xxxviii.

2. *Miniature Monitor*, Lagrange, 1862, pages 176.

3. See *Webb, Thomas Smith*.

New Jersey. 1. *Book of Constitutions*, 1877, 16mo, pages 85.

2. See *Mead, William*.

North Carolina.—*Masonic Code*, by D. W. Bain, 1875, 8vo, pages 155.

North Carolina and Tennessee.—*Ahiman Rezon and Masonic Ritual.*—Newbern, 1805, 12mo, Part I. pages 164, Part II. pp. 207.

Nova Scotia.—*Constitutions and Charges*, 1830, octavo, pp.—.

Ohio. 1. *Constitutions.*—Editions were issued (paper) in 1820, 1843, 1846, 1854, 1861 and 1871, all octavo.

2. *Book of Statutes of Grand Commandery*, 1876, 8vo, pages 82 and 46.

3. *The Templar Hand-book*, adopted by the Grand Commandery of Ohio, 12mo, pages 287, printed by Myers.

Parmalee, H.—*Key to first Chart of Masonic Mirror*, Philadelphia, 1819, 18mo, pages 108.

Parmalee, Henry.—*Key to the Masonic Chart*, New Haven, 1823, 24mo, pages 108.

The author in 1818 and 1819, issued a prospectus for two Masonic Charts and Key thereto. He died in 1821, "just at the moment of commencing the publication and delivery of his charts" and thereby a suspension of his work was caused. S. Converse published the "Key:" the imprint in my copy is 1823, but in others it is 1825, in June of which year it was completed.

Pennsylvania. 1. *Ahiman Rezon*, by William Smith, 1783. 12mo, pages 166. This was the first published in this country under the sanction of a Grand Lodge.

2. *Ahiman Rezon*, 1825, 8vo, pages 274

3. *Ahiman Rezon*, 1857, 8vo, pages 116, 10.

4. 1868, octavo, pages 182.

5. 1877, as proposed by Committee.

6. 1878, published by Grand Lodge.

7. *Constitutions of Grand Chapter*, 1863, 8vo, pages 138 and 18 colored plates.

8. *Constitutions of Grand Chapter*, 1871, 8vo, pages 145 and folded map of plates in colors.

9. *Templar Book of the Law*, 1877, 12mo, pages 188.

Phillips, John.—*The Freemasons' Companion*, Philadelphia, 1805, 12mo, pages 211.

Preston, William.—*Illustrations of Masonry.* 1. First Edition, London, 1772, 12mo, pages xxiv, 264.

2. Second Edition, London. 1775, 12mo, xxii, 300.

3. Third Edition,)
4. Fourth Edition,) I have not been able to obtain a de-
5. Fifth Edition,) scription of these editions, if issued.

6. "New Edition," London, 1781, 12mo, pages xxiv, 336.

7. "New Edition," London, 1788, 12mo, pages xxiv, 360.

8. Eight Edition, London, 1792, 12mo, pages xxiv, 408.

9. Ninth Edition, London, 1796, 12mo, pages xxiv, 420.

10. Tenth Edition, London, 1801, 12mo, pages xxiv, 408.

11. Eleventh Edition, London, 1804, 12mo, pages xxiv, 420.

12. Twelfth Edition, London, 1812, 12mo, pages xxiv, 444.

13. Thirteenth Edition, London, 1821, 12mo, pages xxiv, 432—
edited by Stephen Jones.

14. Fourteenth Edition, edited by George Oliver, London, 1829,
12mo, pages xxiv, 456.

15. Fifteenth Edition, edited by Oliver, London, 1840, 12mo,
pages xxiv, 456.

16. Sixteenth Edition, edited by Oliver, London, 1846, 12mo,
pages xxiv, 456.

17. Seventeenth Edition, 1861, 12mo, pages xxxix, 523.

18. American Edition, by George Richards, Portsmouth, N. H.,
1804, 12mo, pages 406 from tenth English edition.

19. American Edition, Alexander, Va., 1804, 12mo, pages 360
from tenth English Edition: Introduction erroneously dated 1798
instead of 1788.

20. American Edition, published by John W. Leonard & Co.,
New York, 1855, 8vo, pages xxiii, 381.

21. American Edition, reprint of fourteenth English Edition,
New York, 1867, 12mo, pages xxiii, 372.

Quebec.—*Book of Constitutions*, 1871, 12mo, pages 87, v, xxii:
also issued in French 1872, pages 63, iii, ii: several editions have
since been published substantially the same as that of 1871.

Rockwell, William S.—*Ahiman Rezon*, Savannah, Georgia, 1859, large quarto or folio.

Scott, Charles.—*Keystone of Masonic Arch*, 1856, 12mo, pages xiv, 354.

Sheville (John,) and Gould (James L.) 1. *Manual of the Chapter*, New York, 1864, 32mo, pages —.

2. *Guide to the Chapter*, New York, 1867, 12mo, pages 272. Later editions substantially the same.

Sickels, Daniel. 1. *The Freemason's Monitor*, New York, 1864, 32mo, pages 444 in all (211, 120, 19, 94). This work has passed through twenty editions, all substantially the same.

2. *The General Ahiman Rezon*, New York, 1865, 12mo, pages 408, and without material alteration has passed through eighty editions of 1000 each.

Simons, George E.—*Standard Masons' Monitor*, New York, 1878, 32mo, pages —.

Simons, John W. 1. *Principles of Masonic Jurisprudence*, New York, 1864, 12mo, pages 319; other editions followed.

2. *Book of the Commandery*, New York, 1864, 32mo, pages 160. Other editions were issued differing from the first only in date.

3. *Templars' Manual*, New York, 1873, 12mo, pages 139. This is merely a reprint of the "Book of the Commandery" (omitting the last twelve pages) in another form, and was done as the author says "without any consultation" with him and he does not hold himself responsible for it in any way whatever.

4. *The Beauseant*, New York, 1874, 12mo, pages 245, and 3 not numbered.

I have a memorandum of an edition in 1873, 12mo, pages 139, but I have not been able to verify it.

South Carolina. 1. *Ahiman Rezon* by Frederic Dalcho, 1807, 8vo, pages 234.

2. Same, second edition, 1822, 8vo, pages 250.

3. *Ahiman Rezon*, by Albert G. Mackey, 1852, 8vo, pages 247.

4. Same, second edition, 1866, 8vo, pages 324.

Stewart, K. J.—*The Freemason's Manual*, Philadelphia, 1851,

12mo, pages xii, 346: also 1860, 12mo, pages 359; it is probable that editions were issued between these two.

Stowell, C. L.—See *Constantine, Knights of*, 2 and 3.

Tactics and Drill.—

1. ORRIN WELCH, New York, 1863, 16mo, pages 215. Many editions of this were issued.

2. WILLIAM WALLACE MITCHELL, Chicago, 1864, miniature, pages 34.

3. JOHN W. SIMONS in Book of Commandery.

4. GEO. W. CHASE, Boston, 1865, miniature tuck, pages 192. This also contains the Working Text and the Burial Service.

5. EUGENE B. MYERS, Chicago, 16mo, 1868, pages —.

Quite a number of editions were issued substantially like the first. In 1875 an edition was issued with additions. In 1880 the sixteenth edition was issued containing the Code of Statutes, &c., of the Grand Encampment. In 1881 an entirely new edition (pp. 295) was issued containing the new forms approved by the Grand Encampment, the Constitution of that Body and its Code of Statutes, and Digest of Decisions to 1880 inclusive. In some copies of this edition the title-page is headed "Grand Encampment Edition," while in others "Myers' Tactics" takes their place. The last edition is really a Templar Manual.

6. ELLERY I. GARFIELD, Detroit, 1871, 16mo, pages 183. This is also a Templar Manual as it contains the Working Text, Burial Service, Forms, &c. Second Edition, Cincinnati, 1876, 12mo, pages 81.

7. JOHN W. SIMONS, in Templar Manual.

8. WILLIAM M. CUNNINGHAM, in Templars' Chart.

9. H. B. GRANT. 1. First Edition, Louisville, 1878, 16mo, pages 210. Four editions of this were published. 2. Fifth Edition of "Tactics," and First Edition of "Tactics and Manual," Louisville, 1882, large 16mo, pages 397. This also contains the Working Text, Burial Service, Forms, &c., in addition to the fullest system of Tactics published.

10. JOHN W. WOODHULL, Milwaukee, 1877, 16mo, pages 125. Second Edition, 1878.

11. PENNSYLVANIA, Philadelphia, 1878, 18mo, pages 282.

12. DETROIT COMMANDERY, by Eugene Robinson, Detroit, 24mo, pages 146.

13. N. R. RUCKLE, *Templar Tactics*, Indianapolis, 1878, 12mo, pages 198, adopted by Grand Commandery of Indiana.

Tannehill, Wilkins.—*Masonic Manual*. 1. First Edition, Nashville, 1824, 12mo, pages viii, 412.

2. Second Edition, Louisville, 1840, 12mo, pages 382; this edition was specially approved by the Grand Lodge of Kentucky.

3. Third Edition, Nashville, 1845, 12mo, pages 316.

Tennessee.—*Masonic Text-Book*, Nashville, 1866, 12mo, pages 360. This was compiled by John Frizzell; another edition was issued in 1868, the same (except date) as that of 1866, and probably other editions since.

Texas.—*Manual of Freemasonry*. This was compiled by William A. Taylor, and first published in 1859, since which many editions have been issued. I have the *tenth*, issued in 1875, 16mo, pages 292.

Virginia. 1. *Ahiman Rezon*, by John K. Read, 1791, 12mo, pages 231.

2. *Ahiman Rezon*, by James Henderson, 1818, octavo, pages 203.

3. *Masonic Text Book, or Ahiman Rezon*, by John Dove, 1847, 12mo, pages xx, and 328.

4. Same, Second Edition, 1854, 12mo, pages xxi, and 404, by John Dove.

5. *The Virginia Text-Book, or Ahiman Rezon*, Third Edition, by John Dove, 1866, 12mo, pages xii, and 380.

6. Same, Fourth Edition (of Dove) edited by William B. Isaacs, 1877, 12mo, pages xxvi, and 352.

7. *Royal Arch Text-Book*, by John Dove, 1853, 12mo, pages 312.

Webb, Thomas Smith.—*The Freemason's Monitor, or Illustrations of Masonry*. 1. Albany, 1797, 12mo, pages 284 and 12 not numbered.

2. New York, 1802, 12mo, pages 12, 300.

3. Providence, 1805, 12mo, pages 12, 324.

4. Boston, 1808, 12mo, pages 12, 356.

5. Salem, 1812, 12mo, pages 12, 300.
6. Andover, 1816, 12mo, pages 12, 322.
7. Boston, 1816, 12mo, pages 12, 312.
8. Montpelier, Vt., 1816, 12mo, pages 12, 300.
9. Boston, 1818, 12mo, pages 12, 248, 60, 3.
10. Andover, 1818, 12mo, pages 12, 312.
11. Salem, 1821, 12mo, pages 12, 324.
12. Philadelphia, 1822, 12mo, pages viii, 392, a Spanish translation.
13. New York, 1825, 12mo, pages 228—Second Edition in Spanish.
14. Edition by Enoch T. Carson, 1858, 12mo, pages 298 and 120.

The second part is a Monitor of the Ineffable Degrees. This edition was reissued many times with merely a change in the date; the second part was also issued by itself as a Monitor of the Ineffable Degrees.

15. Edition by Rob. Morris, Cincinnati, 1859, 12mo, pages 398, 15. This edition contains a "Synopsis of Masonic Law and Usage," "Chronological Tables" and Odes for Masonic Occasions, the latter paged separately.

In 1860, Bro. Morris revised his work and issued a stereotyped edition, Cincinnati, 12mo, pages xviii, 350. This edition was reissued many times, changed only in date. Also Chicago, 1872, 12mo, pages 346.

16. Edition by Geo. W. Chase, Boston, 32mo, pages —. This was also reissued in subsequent years, changed only in date.

17. I have a memorandum of a 24mo, Edition issued in New York in 1866, but have no other knowledge of it.

Some copies of No. 1 have *three* of the songs signed W., and some have four: the Constitution of the General Grand Chapter published in 1799 is bound in some copies.

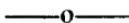
Some copies of No. 3 have the Proceedings of the General Grand Chapter in 1806 added, increasing the number of pages to 345.

Some copies of No. 9 have the "Rules for the guidance of Christian Freemasons" bound between Part I. and Part II., and some have them at the end of the volume but in both cases paged separately.

West Virginia.—A *Masonic Text-Book*, based upon the Virgin-

ia Text-Book, was published in 1880, under the authority of the Grand Lodge. I had supposed I had a copy, but when too late to procure a description elsewhere, I cannot find it.

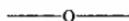
Woodruff, William T.—*The New York Masonic Code*, New York, 1866, 12mo, pages 126.



I have a memorandum of the following :

1. *Monitor*, Nueva York, 12mo, 1828.
2. *Monitor* of Samuel Cole, translated into Spanish, Philadelphia, 1822, 2 Vols. pages 288, 288.

CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS.



The distance between the place of publication and my home being so great that it was impossible for me to read the proof, no one who has seen my hand writing will be surprised to find that there are errors in this work. But considering the circumstances, it is wonderfully free from them. There are some typographical errors of such character that the reader will not be misled by them. I have occasion to notice only the following :

Page 19, Line 26, for the second 1878, read 1858.

Page 23, Line 19, for *Beehr* read *Beebe*.

Page 24, Line 2, for *were* read *ever*.

Page 42, Lines 12 and 13, for 1850 read 1849. [The title-page has 1849, while the cover of some copies has 1850.]

Page 44, Line 31, for 1844, read 1814.

Page 61, Line 25, for *are* read *one*.

Page 106, Line 34, after *but* insert *not*.

ADDITIONS.

Arkansas, III.—Proceedings 1881, published only with those of the Grand Chapter.

Florida, III.—A reprint of the Proceedings from the organization to 1876, inclusive, paged continuously, is published with the Proceedings of 1881.

Indian Territory, I.—1881 contains a reprint of 1874, 1875 and 1877, paged separately.

Illinois, IV.—Proceedings 1857 to 1860 inclusive, reprinted in 1867.

Pennsylvania, II.—The records of the Proceedings prior to 1812 have been discovered and published in an octavo pamphlet.

Quebec I. and II.—do not meet in 1882.

South Carolina, III.—1881 and 1882 published together.

Vermont IV.—The Proceedings of 1852 were printed on a single leaf, I think, which was pasted on those of 1851; those of

1853 and 1854 are paged continuously from 1852, save that two numbers (11 and 12) are omitted.

Chronicle, The Masonic, published by Daniel Sickles : No. 2 of Vol. II. was issued in February, 1860.

Craftsman, The.—I am indebted to Bro. Frazier W. Hurlburt for a description of Volume I. It was weekly of eight pages, size $9\frac{1}{2}$ by $13\frac{1}{2}$ inches, commenced at Rochester, N. Y., by E. J. Roberts, February 10, 1829. The first volume has a title-page and Index, and contains 418 pages—No. 16 having *nine* printed and one blank page. Bro. H. says it would be classed as “Anti-Masonic.”

Counsellors at Law,

Portland, 1888

The following sheets
were all that were
published separately
from the New England
Freemason; see anti p. iii.
J.H.D.

HISTORICAL AND BIBLIOGRAPHICAL MEMORANDA,

BY HON. JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, PAST GRAND MASTER OF MAINE.

THERE has arisen a great interest in the formation of Masonic Libraries, and the demand for standard Masonic works is a gratifying evidence that the Craft are not satisfied with the instruction received in the Lodge-room, but are desirous of *reading* in order to increase their Masonic knowledge. It is also well understood that the Proceedings of our Grand Bodies contain the jurisprudence and material for our history, and, as a consequence, the demand for these Proceedings is greater than ever before. The collection of them, however, is difficult, greatly on account of its not being known *what they are*. The following memoranda were originally made for my own use, and are given to the public at the suggestion of others. To save repetition, when no mention is made of *size* or *time of publication*, let it be understood that the Proceedings are published annually in octavo. To save space, I denote Grand Lodge by I., Grand Chapter by II., Grand Council by III., and Grand Commandery by IV.

ALABAMA.—I. Organized in June, 1821, and met again in December following, and two pamphlets were published. It did not meet in 1832 owing to a change in the time of the annual communication, nor in 1835, when it suspended labor. It was reorganized in December, 1836. A very good abstract of the Proceedings from 1821 to 1836, inclusive, is given in the "Masonic Code of Alabama." II. Organized in May and June, 1823. Met in January and June, 1824, January, 1825, and January and June, 1826. Being pronounced illegal by the General Grand Chapter, in 1826, it disbanded. It reorganized in June, 1827, met the following December, and then annually till 1830, when it became dormant. It was reorganized in

December, 1837, and has met annually since. Quite a full abstract of its Proceedings from 1823 to 1840 (except June, 1826,) is given in the "Chapter Code of Alabama." The Proceedings for each convocation were published separately, except that those for June, 1824, and January, 1825, are in one pamphlet. III. Organized in 1838. Did not meet in 1840, 1861, 1862, or 1863. Its Proceedings from 1843 to 1857, inclusive, except 1845, 1849 and 1850, were published with those of the Grand Chapter. IV. Organized in 1860. Did not meet in 1871, and no quorum being present in 1862 it adjourned till the next year. The Proceedings for 1862 and 1863 are published in one pamphlet, which has been reprinted by Brother JOHN H. LYNDE of Bangor, Maine, for use of libraries.

ARKANSAS.—I. Organized in 1838. Proceedings for 1838, 1839 and 1840 not printed; those for 1841 and 1842 printed on folio sheets; those for 1843 in 12mo size; the others in octavo. An abstract of the Proceedings at organization was published with Proceedings of 1843 and 1872. II. Organized in April, 1851. Met again in November. The records of 1862 were lost and never published. Did not meet in 1863 and 1864. Two pamphlets published in 1851 and two in 1873. III. Organized in 1860. Did not meet again till 1865, when the Proceedings of both assemblies were published in one pamphlet. From 1866 to 1872, inclusive, the Proceedings were published only with those of Grand Chapter. IV. Organized March 1872. Met again in December, when Proceedings of former conclave were reprinted with those of that conclave. Did not meet in 1873.

BRITISH COLUMBIA.—I. Organized as an Independent Grand Lodge in 1871.

CALIFORNIA.—I. Organized in 1850. For several years it met semi-annually. In 1857, the Proceedings to 1854, inclusive, were republished by the Grand Secretary as volume I. Since 1854, every two years' Proceedings are paged continuously, for a volume; and a sufficient number of copies have been printed to enable the Grand Secretary to furnish them as wanted. II. Organized in 1854. Did not meet in 1869. In 1861, the Proceedings to 1858, inclusive, were republished as volume one; the Proceedings for 1859 to 1864, inclusive, are paged continuously as volume two; and those for 1865 to 1871, inclusive, as volume three. III. Organized in 1860. Did not meet in 1869. The Proceedings paged continuously; those for 1860 and 1861; 1862 and 1863; 1864, 1865 and 1866; 1868 to 1871; and 1872 and 1873 are published together. IV. Organized in 1858. Did not meet in 1869. Proceedings paged continuously to 1871, inclusive, as volume one.

CANADA.—I. Organized in 1855. Proceedings for 1855, 1856 and 1857 published in one pamphlet. Those for 1860 to 1864, 1865 to 1868, 1869 to 1871, paged for volumes. II. Organized in 1857. The Proceedings after 1860 to 1865, 1866 to 1870, and those since, paged consecutively. IV. There are two organizations subordinate to the Grand Conclave of England; one for On-

tario and Quebec, and the other for the Maritime Provinces. The former was organized in 1855; its early Proceedings were not published regularly, but in 1871 they were published from organization. No Proceedings of the other organization have been published.

COLORADO.—I. Organized in 1861. Two meetings in 1861, and two pamphlets published. Met annually since. Reprint to 1869, inclusive.

CONNECTICUT.—I. Organized in 1789. The early Proceedings published in various sizes, and reprinted to 1854, in two volumes; but the annual communication for 1854 is not in Reprint. II. Organized in 1798. Early Proceedings out of print; 1844 with Grand Lodge Proceedings. Those prior to 1854 are of various sizes, and those since, 8vo. It is expected that the early Proceedings will be reprinted during 1874. III. Organized in 1819. Records before 1831, lost. Proceedings of 1840 to 1853, inclusive, except 1843, 1848 and 1851, published with those of Grand Chapter. Those of 1854 and since are 8vo. IV. Organized in 1827. The Records before 1844 lost, but the Proceedings for some of the prior years exist. It probably did not meet many of the years between 1829 and 1841. The Proceedings for 1842, 1843, 1846, 1850 to 1853, inclusive, except those of a special session in 1851, were published with those of the Grand Chapter, in 12mo. Those for 1841 are on a folio sheet; from 1854 they are octavo. Those which can be obtained, from the organization to 1857, have been reprinted; and it is expected that others will be. Those of 1861 (four pages) were published only with those of Grand Council. Semi-annual conclaves were held from 1864 to 1868, inclusive, and the Proceedings published (separately from the annual), except for 1867.

DELAWARE.—I. Organized in 1806. It has been stated, on apparently good authority, that its Proceedings from 1807 to 1824, 1831 to 1844, and 1846 to 1849, all inclusive, were never published; but Rob. Morris, in his "History of Masonry in Kentucky," notices the "Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Delaware, 12mo, pp. 52-59" (1817), and gives statistics from them. The paging indicates that the previous ones had been published, and all paged consecutively. Those from 1825 to 1830 are 12mo; 1850 and those since, octavo. II. Organized in 1818, and Proceedings then published. It has not been ascertained whether any afterwards were printed or not. The body became dormant, and in 1869 the present Grand Chapter was organized.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—I. Organized in 1811. Proceedings to 1826 published in 12mo size. It is believed that those from 1827 to 1844 were never published. Those for 1845, 1846, and an adjourned session in 1847, were published in one pamphlet. The next publication covered the time from April, 1847, to July, 1848; the next, the remainder of 1848; the next, a special session in 1849; the next, from May to July, 1849; the next, the

remainder of 1849, with an address by Chandler; the next, the whole of 1850. Two pamphlets were issued for 1851, and since then one each year. II. Organized in 1867.

FLORIDA.—I. Organized in 1830. Early Proceedings published in 16mo size; reprinted from 1830 to 1859, in one volume, 8vo; also, from 1860 to 1866; 1867 to 1869 pagged for volume, and those since pagged consecutively. II. Organized in 1847. Proceedings published annually, save that 1861 and 1862 are in one pamphlet, and 1872 and 1873 are also in one. 1861 and 1862 have been reprinted by STEPHEN BERRY, Portland, Maine. III. Organized in 1858. Did not meet from 1861 to 1866, inclusive, nor in 1870, 1871 or 1873. Proceedings are published only with those of Grand Chapter, except 1872.

GEORGIA.—I. Organized in 1786. I am not familiar with the Proceedings prior to 1820, if any were published; those since are octavo, but the earlier ones somewhat smaller than the present standard. II. Organized in 1822. Suspended in 1831. Reorganized in 1841. Met annually since, except in 1864 and 1865. Proceedings for 1862 to 1866, inclusive, in same pamphlet; otherwise published annually. III. Organized in 1825. Soon suspended and records lost, never having been printed. Present body organized in 1841. Did not meet in 1864 or 1865. Proceedings of 1841 and 1842 published in same pamphlet; also those of 1862 to 1867, inclusive. Those for 1872 and 1873 not yet printed, and will come out with those of 1874. Those for 1849 to 1855, inclusive, published only with those of Grand Chapter. Those from 1843 to 1848 were not published with those of Grand Chapter, and I cannot ascertain that they have ever been published at all. IV. Organized in 1860. Did not meet in 1864 or 1865. Proceedings for 1862 to 1866 in one pamphlet.

IDAHO.—I. Organized in 1867.

ILLINOIS—I. Convention to organize held in December, 1822. Its Proceedings are given in John C. Reynolds' "History of Masonry in Illinois," which, however, is very rare, as most of the edition was burned. The convention submitted the question of forming a Grand Lodge to the lodges, and their decision being favorable, the Grand Lodge met and organized in December, 1823, but I know of no copy of the Proceedings. It met again in December, 1824, and published its Proceedings in 12mo. Brother REYNOLDS states that it did not meet in 1825, but met in January, 1826 and 1827. I think this statement is erroneous, and that it *did* meet in December, 1825 and 1826. It certainly met in December, 1826, for its Proceedings (12mo) are in the library of the Grand Lodge of Maine. The session in 1826 was prolonged into January, and this fact is probably the cause of the error in Brother REYNOLDS' statement. It died in 1827, or possibly in 1828, and if in the latter year, its Proceedings were probably never published. Reorganized in 1840. Proceedings to 1844 in 12mo. Reynolds's History contains a substantial reprint of

the Proceedings up to 1850, inclusive. The minutes of session of 1849 were burned before they were recorded or printed; and an extra session was held, in April, 1850, the Proceedings at which were published in a pamphlet separate from those of the October session following, so that there are two pamphlets of 1850 and none of 1849. II. Organized in 1850, and the Proceedings published in same pamphlet with those of 1851; Proceedings to 1857, inclusive, paged for a volume. III. Organized in 1853. Proceedings published annually, except that those for 1870 were burned before they had been distributed (save a few copies), and they were reprinted with those of 1871. IV. Organized in 1857.

INDIANA.—I. Organized in 1818. Proceedings to 1845 reprinted in one volume, in 1861. II. Organized in 1845. Proceedings to 1854, inclusive, are 12mo, or small 8vo; those for 1860 have "May 22, 1859," on title page, but the imprint is 1860. III. Organized in 1855. IV. Organized in 1854; did not meet in 1861.

IOWA.—I. Organized in 1844. Proceedings from 1844 to 1853, inclusive, reprinted as volume one; and those from 1854 to 1858, inclusive, as volume two; those from 1859 to 1863, inclusive, are paged consecutively for volume three, which is very rare. 1864 to 1868, inclusive, are paged consecutively (except Appendices) for volume four; and 1869 to 1873 for volume five, but it will be found more convenient to bind these in two volumes; 1871 is quite rare, owing to the destruction of the plates. II. Organized in 1854; 1854 to 1867 paged for volume one, and 1868 to 1872, for volume two. III. Organized in January, 1857, and met again in May, and the Proceedings of each session published separately, and are rare; those for 1858, are dated on third page, "October 13, 1859;" those for 1859 and 1860, and those for 1865 and 1866, are published together; 1857 to 1872, make a volume for which Comp. LANGRIDGE has prepared a Title Page, Index, and Introduction. IV. Organized in 1864. 1864 to 1871 make volume one, for which a Title Page and Index have been printed.

KANSAS.—I. Organized in 1855. II. Organized in April, 1866; met again in October following, and the Proceedings of each Convocation published separately. III. Organized in 1867. Proceedings for 1868 to 1871, inclusive, published together; those for 1872, to be published with those of 1873. IV. Organized in 1868. Did not meet in 1872.

KENTUCKY.—I. Organized in 1800. Up to 1806, it met semi-annually, and an emergent session was held in 1808. In 1802, the Proceedings from organization were published in 12mo size, but those of 1802 were also published separately. After that, the size was small octavo (except 1815, which was 12mo), and in some years there seem to have been two editions printed. The ordinary octavo was adopted about 1827. II. Organized in 1817. Met twice in 1818 and 1821. Did not meet in 1836, 1837, or 1838. III. Organized

in 1827. The Proceedings of 1827, 1828, 1829, and 1830, and after 1851, were published separately; those for 1831, 1832, 1846, 1847, 1850 and 1851, and an abstract of those of 1841, were published with those of Grand Chapter. They were not published with the Grand Chapter Proceedings of 1833 and 1839, and only a list of officers with those of 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1848 or 1849. I cannot ascertain whether any others were published than as above stated. It did not meet in 1861 or 1862, and probably not in 1836, 1837, 1838, and other years. Proceedings for 1863 reprinted by STEPHEN BERRY, Portland, Maine. IV. Organized in 1847. Reprint from 1847 to 1866, but it does not include the Reports on Correspondence.

LOUISIANA.—I. Organized in 1812. The earlier Proceedings (small octavo) are little more than a *Tableau* of membership. No session in 1832. The Proceedings, Constitutions, &c., down to 1850, were published (if at all) in French and English. Those from 1834 to 1840, inclusive, were never published. In 1847, two pamphlets in each language were printed, in consequence of the Grand Lodge of Mississippi declaring the Grand Lodge illegal and chartering Lodges in Louisiana. In 1848, the "Grand Lodge of Ancient York Masons" was formed, and its Constitution and Proceedings of that year were published in 12mo, or small octavo; and it also published a Report in 1849. In that year, the old Grand Lodge published three pamphlets. In 1850, a Convention was held to frame a new Constitution, and its Proceedings were published (12mo). In 1851, all the elements united under this Constitution, and the Proceedings (including all that were ever published of 1850) were published in 12mo. Since then, the Proceedings have been published regularly. II. A Grand Chapter was organized in 1813, under the authority of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Master being, *ex officio*, Grand High Priest. In 1826, 1827, and 1828, an abstract of its Proceedings was published with those of the Grand Lodge. In 1829, it came under the jurisdiction of the General Grand Chapter, and published its Proceedings that year and perhaps the next. In 1831, it became dormant. In 1841, an attempt was made to reorganize it, but the General Grand Chapter decided in 1844, that the Grand Chapter was extinct, and the proceedings to revive it irregular, and granted Charters to Chapters, which in 1848, formed the present Grand Chapter. But the other Grand Chapter continued to act, and from 1845 to 1849, published an abstract of its Proceedings with those of the Grand Lodge, to which it purported to be "annexed." It disappeared in the re-organization of the Grand Lodge in 1850. The present Grand Chapter has met annually since, except in 1863 and 1864, and published its Proceedings regularly. III. Organized in 1856. Its Proceedings to 1862, inclusive, published only with those of Grand Chapter. IV. Organized in 1864.

MAINE.—I. Organized in 1820. Met quarterly till 1830. The original Proceedings, 1820 to 1825, quarto; 1826 to 1833, 8vo; 1834 to 1847, 12mo; except that those of a special session 1844, with JOHN H. SHEPPARD'S address, were octavo. Those from 1820 to 1847, inclusive, have been reprinted

as volume one; 1848 to 1854, is volume two (very rare); 1855 to 1858, volume three; 1859 to 1863 (paged consecutively except Appendix), volume four; 1864 to 1866 (paged consecutively, the Appendix by itself), volume five; 1867 to 1869 (paged consecutively), volume six; and 1870 to 1872 (paged consecutively), volume seven. II. Organized in 1821. The Proceedings of many of the earlier years not published. Those from 1821 to 1849, inclusive, to be reprinted as volume one; 1850 to 1860, as volume two; 1861 to 1867 (paged consecutively except Appendix), volume three; 1868 to 1873 (paged consecutively), volume four. III. Organized in 1855, and the Proceedings published with those of 1856; 1855 to 1867, make volume one; 1868 to 1875 (paged consecutively), volume two. IV. Organized in 1852. Proceedings of 1854, 1855 and 1856, are in same pamphlet; 1852 and 1853 have been reprinted; 1852 to 1867 is volume one; 1868 to 1873 (paged consecutively), is volume two.

MARYLAND.—I. A Grand Lodge for the "Eastern Shore of Maryland" was organized in 1783, and held several meetings that year, but then discontinued them. It was reorganized in 1787, and has met semi-annually ever since. Its Proceedings up to and including May, 1797, are published in full in the "Ahiman Rezon" of that year. Since then (or within a few years of that date), they have been published semi-annually (May and November), except that the two pamphlets for 1870 are stitched together. To 1819, inclusive, so far as I can ascertain, they were of quarto size, except May, 1817. Since 1819, they are octavo. II. There was an acting Grand Chapter for Maryland and the District of Columbia, before 1800, probably maintaining the same relation to the Grand Lodge as the Grand Chapter of Pennsylvania did; it met as late as 1807, but no Proceedings were published, and its records are lost. In 1814, a meeting of representatives of three Chapters was held, "for the purpose of revising and amending the Constitution of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter"; the first day it met as a Convention, the second day it met as a Grand Chapter, with Grand officers, *pro tem.*, adopted a few amendments to the Constitution, elected and installed Grand Officers, and closed to meet in 1815. The Proceedings were, *in form*, the continuing of the old Grand Chapter, but, *in fact*, a re-organization. After a few years, its annual meetings were arranged for January and November of alternate years, so that no sessions were held in 1819, 1821, or 1823. Two sessions were held in 1820, 1822, 1824 and 1842. The Proceedings in November, 1818, are dated at the commencement 1819, but the correct date is used afterwards. They are 12mo or 16mo to 1846, and since then octavo. IV. Organized in 1870. The Proceedings published with those of 1871.

MASSACHUSETTS.—I. St. John's Grand Lodge organized in 1733. The Massachusetts Grand Lodge organized in 1769. They united in 1792. It has met quarterly. The earliest printed Proceedings of which I have any knowledge are those of 1803; they were folio in size till 1826, inclusive. Those since 1803 have been published annually, except that those for 1830, 1831,

1832 and 1844 were never printed, so far as I know. Those for 1842 and 1843 are in same pamphlet; and those for 1872, and since, are published quarterly, but paged consecutively during the year. II. Organized in 1798. Proceedings first published in 1818. None published between 1834 and 1853, except 1835 (on a broadside) and 1840. 1853 and 1854 are in one pamphlet; so are 1856, 1857 and 1858; also 1859 and 1860. Those for 1818, 1824 and 1835 have been reprinted. III. Organized in 1826; was dormant several years. Its Proceedings for 1859 and 1860 (in one pamphlet), 1861, 1866 (12mo), 1867 and since, have been printed. IV. Organized in 1805. No Proceedings published till 1864, in which year two pamphlets, one a history, were published.

MICHIGAN.—I. Organized in 1826, and, by resolution formally adopted, suspended labor in 1829. In 1841, it met on the day fixed in its constitution for the annual session, and reorganized. Its Proceedings were published in the "*Mt. Clemens Patriot*" of January 22 and June 11, 1842. It was not recognized by other Grand Lodges, and in 1844 the present Grand Lodge was organized. II. Organized in 1848. Proceedings to 1851, inclusive, published in one pamphlet; those since 1860 are paged consecutively. III. Organized in 1858. Met twice in 1861. Proceedings to 1863, inclusive, 12mo: IV. Organized in 1857. Proceedings of some of earlier years first published in 12mo, but afterwards those up to 1860, inclusive, were published in one pamphlet. Those for 1862 to 1865 also published in one.

MINNESOTA.—I. Organized in 1853. Met twice in 1858. Did not meet in 1862 or 1868. Reprint to 1868. II. Organized in 1859. Did not meet in 1862 or 1869. Proceedings of 1859 and 1860 in one pamphlet; also those of 1861 and 1863, and those of 1864 and 1865. Reprint to 1871. III. Organized in 1870. Proceedings of 1870 and 1871 in same pamphlet; also those for 1872 and 1873. IV. Organized in 1865. Proceedings of 1865 and 1866 published together; and those of 1865 and 1866 reprinted with those of 1867.

MISSISSIPPI.—I. Organized in 1818. Did not meet in 1862. Proceedings to 1824, inclusive, 12mo; those for 1844 and since, 8vo; those between are part 12mo and part 8vo. II. Organized in 1846; no session in 1862 or 1863. Proceedings to 1867, inclusive, reprinted; those of 1873 to be printed with those of 1874. III. Organized in 1856. No session in 1862 or 1863. The minutes of session of 1861 were burned, and the Grand Recorder dying soon after, no record was made, or Proceedings of that year published. IV. Organized in 1857 and the Proceedings published with those of 1858. No session in 1862, 1863, 1864, or 1865. Proceedings for 1866 to 1869 not yet published.

MISSOURI.—I. Organized in 1821. Met semi-annually till after 1831. Special sessions in 1843, 1844, 1845, 1847 and 1848. Proceedings from 1832 to 1836, inclusive, never printed. Those of the semi-annual session of 1824 published separately, and those of the annual session of same year published with those

of 1825. Those of the two sessions in 1843, 1845, 1847, published separately; otherwise they are published annually. Those from 1839 to 1845, and those of 1850, are small octavo. In March, 1847, the Grand Lodge adjourned to meet in May to lay the corner stone of the Masonic College, but I cannot learn that any Proceedings were published. II. Organized in 1846; 1846 and 1847 in same pamphlet. Proceedings to 1854 small octavo. Reprint omits Reports on Correspondence. III. Organized in 1864. The Proceedings of 1864 reprinted with those of 1867. No session in 1865. IV. Organized in 1860. Proceedings of 1861, 12mo. No session in 1862.

MONTANA.—I. Organized in 1866. Two sessions held that year, and the Proceedings published in separate pamphlets.

NEBRASKA.—I. Organized in 1857. Proceedings reprinted in 1867 with those of that year. II. Organized in 1867. Two sessions that year and the Proceedings published separately. III. Organized in 1872. IV. Organized in 1871.

NEVADA.—I. Organized in 1865. Two sessions held that year and two pamphlets published. The Proceedings from 1865 to 1869 paged consecutively as volume one; and those since paged consecutively. II. Organized Nov. 19, 1873.

NEW BRUNSWICK.—I. Organized in 1867. Two sessions in 1868. The Proceedings of 1867 published with those of first session in 1868. III. Organized in 1867. Proceedings of 1872 and 1873 to be published with those of 1874.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—I. Organized in 1789. Proceedings to 1856, inclusive, reprinted in two volumes. II. Organized in 1819, but the Proceedings of a preliminary convention in 1818 are published. Those of 1819, 1820 and 1821; of 1835 and 1836; of 1837 and 1838; of 1839 and 1840; of 1841 and 1842; of 1843 and 1844; of 1845 and 1846; of 1847 and 1848; of 1849 and 1850; of 1851, 1852, 1853 and 1854; of 1855 and 1856; of 1857, 1858 and 1859; of 1861 and 1862; of 1863 and 1864; and of 1868 and 1869, are published together. Those to 1867 are 12mo; those from 1857 to 1867 (except Appendices) are paged for a volume; 1868 to 1871 are paged consecutively. III. One organized in 1823, but its Proceedings were probably never published and its records were lost, so that its very existence had been forgotten. The present Body was organized in 1862; none of its Proceedings before 1869 have been published. IV. Originally organized in 1826, and became dormant in 1837. Reorganized in 1860. Proceedings to 1869, inclusive, paged for a volume, 12mo; those since 1869, 8vo. Those of 1861 and 1862; 1863 and 1864; 1865, 1866 and 1867 are published together; those of the old Body are to be reprinted.

NEW JERSEY.—I. Organized in 1786. Proceedings to 1857 reprinted by JOSEPH H. HOUGH, Grand Secretary, Trenton; the originals cannot be procured. In 1848, the Proceedings from 1843 were printed, and the consecutive paging was continued through 1854. Those for 1855 to 1860; 1861 to 1865; 1866 to 1869; and 1870 to 1872, are paged for volumes. II. Organized in 1856. Proceedings to 1859 published in one pamphlet. III. Organized in 1860. First Proceedings 12mo, but reprinted with those of 1861, 8vo. Those of 1867 and 1868, and of 1871 and 1872, published together. IV. Organized in 1860. Three sessions in 1860 and two pamphlets published. The Proceedings of 1870 and 1871 paged consecutively.

NEW YORK.—I. Organized in 1781. In 1823, divided into a city and country Grand Lodge, but reunited in 1827. In 1837, certain parties seceded and formed the "St. John's Grand Lodge," which merged in the other in 1856. In 1849, certain other parties seceded and formed another Grand Lodge, known as the "Phillips Grand Lodge," which merged in the other in 1858. The Proceedings were first published in 1816, and one pamphlet a year has been published since, except as hereinafter stated. In 1823, a "List of Expulsions" was published, and also a Circular Letter, setting forth the reasons of the division of the Grand Lodge, &c. I am informed that the City Grand Lodge published no other Proceedings in 1823, 1824, 1825, or 1826, and that the Country Grand Lodge printed none in 1823 or 1826. It is expected that the former will soon be printed, and R. H. THOMAS (42 Beaver Street) is printing the country 1823 and 1826 for Kane Lodge Library. In 1827, two pamphlets (June and October) were published; in 1831, two (March and June); and in 1837, five (March, in relation to Processions, June, September and December); JESSE B. ANTHONY, Troy, N. Y., has published a "Review of the Transactions from 1781 to 1852."

The "Phillips Grand Lodge" published its Proceedings from 1849 to 1858: they may be distinguished from the others by their imprint of J. M. Marsh.

The "St. John's Grand Lodge" published its Constitution in 1837, also its Proceedings of that year. In 1839, its Proceedings from 1837. In 1848, its Proceedings from 1839. In 1851, its Proceedings from 1848 to its union with the other Grand Lodge in 1850, and also the Proceedings at the union. In 1853, an attempt was made to revive this Grand Lodge, and two pamphlets were published, one in 1853 and in 1854, but the attempt failed. A second edition of some of the pamphlets was issued.

During all these controversies, a large number of documents were published, which are valuable in connection with the Proceedings, and I give a list of those of which I have knowledge:

Circular in relation to division of Grand Lodge, 1823, City.

Circular from the "Geneva Committee," 1848.

Address and Proceedings of Masters and Past Masters, 1848.

Second Circular from the Geneva Committee, 1849.

Resolutions, &c., of Utica Lodge, 1849.

Report of Special Committee on the Riotous Proceedings in Grand Lodge, 1849, Regular.

"Historical Narrative," &c., in 1849, Phillips.

Report in Grand Lodge of Massachusetts on the extraordinary Proceedings in New York, 1849.

Opinion of Chancellor Walworth, with action of Sundry Grand Lodges, 1849.

Same, with additions, 1849.

Circular from the Grand Secretary of St. John's Grand Lodge, 1849.

Second, ditto, 1850.

Reply to last Circular, by Tisdall, 1850.

Rejoinder ("Another True Ray of Light"), 1850.

Condon's Circular, in reply to Tisdall's, 1851.

Reasons for reviving St. John's Grand Lodge, 1853.

Circular letter of Grand Master of St. John's Grand Lodge, 1854.

Two other Circulars of same (I have not their dates).

Proceedings in Court in case Phillips *vs.* Willard, 1850.

Proceedings of Ancient Chapter, 1851.

Proceedings of Columbian Encampment, 1851.

Report to Grand Lodge of Massachusetts in relation to visitors from New York, 1853.

Protest against the installation of Walworth as Grand Master, Circular and Reply, 1853.

Proceedings of a Convention of Lodges in Middle and Western New York, 1853.

Testimony before a Commission in London, 1855.

Address of Holland Lodge, 1855.

Early History of the Charter of the Grand Lodge of New York, 1856.

Freemasonry in New York, &c., impartially reviewed, 1856.

Letter to James Page, 1856.

Proceedings of Ancient Chapter, 1856.

Report of Committee of Holland Lodge, 1856.

Proceedings of Convention in reference to Articles of Union, 1857.

Action of Phoenix Lodge, in reference to same, 1857.

Papers relating to Pythagoras Lodge, 1855.

Review of Policy of Grand Lodge of Hamburg, 1859.

Documents relating to the same, 1860.

II. Organized in 1798. Proceedings of 1823, the first published so far as I know. To 1857, the size was 12mo. They have been reprinted in two volumes from Organization to 1867, which are for sale by Grand Secretary, at \$2.50 each. III. One formed in 1807 or 1809. Another in 1854. They united in 1860. The Proceedings of the former never printed. The latter up to 1872 are 12mo, but 1873 is octavo. Those for 1854 to 1856 are published together. Also those from 1862 to 1865. IV. Organized in 1814. Early Proceedings not published. Those up to 1858 were 12mo. Proceedings up to 1859 reprinted in octavo, but the book is very rare.

NORTH CAROLINA.—I. First organized in 1771, under authority from the Grand Master of England. During the Revolutionary War it suspended, and was reorganized in 1787. It held Special Sessions in 1821 and 1871. In 1827, it closed to meet as usual the next year, but did not meet in 1828, and met twice in 1829 (January and December). It had jurisdiction originally over Tennessee, and in 1803 took the title of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and Tennessee, but in 1813 resumed its old name. Its Proceedings were published as early as 1797, but I am not familiar with those previous to 1820, with a few exceptions. Those of 1803 to 1807 are octavo; those of 1813 and 1817, 12mo; those from 1820 to 1831, octavo; those from 1832 to 1840 (except 1839) 12mo; and 1839 and those since 1840, octavo. II. Organized in 1822, and became dormant in 1830. Reorganized in 1847. Did not meet in 1861 or 1862. I have no knowledge that Proceedings before the reorganization were ever published. Those for 1863 and 1864 were published together. III. First organized in 1823, and met again the same year. The Proceedings of both Sessions were published in 12mo. It adjourned to meet in convention in 1824, to act finally upon a resolution (unanimously adopted by it) to place the Councils under the government of the Grand Chapter, and thereupon to dissolve the Grand Council. Whether the contemplated action was taken or not, I cannot ascertain, but the Body ceased to exist, and its very existence was unknown in that State, until recently.

The present Body was organized in 1860, but did not meet again until 1866. The Proceedings for 1860 were published in 12mo; those for 1866 and 1867 were published only with those of Grand Chapter. Those for 1868 to 1872 were published with those of Grand Chapter (but some years not with all the copies), and also separately. Those for 1873, published by themselves.

R. H. THOMAS (42 Beaver Street, New York), has reprinted for Kane Lodge and other Libraries, those of 1860, 1866 and 1868.

NOVA SCOTIA.—I. Organized in 1866. II. Organized in 1869.

ONTARIO.—III. Organized in 1871.

OHIO.—I. Organized in 1808. Proceedings from 1808 to 1847 reprinted as volume one; and those from 1848 to 1857 as volume two. The original Proceedings are not only out of print, but I do not know that a single complete file exists. Bro. E. T. CARSON has a full set except those for 1809. II. Organized in 1816. Did not meet in 1822. The original Proceedings to 1825, are octavo; from 1826 to 1840, quarto; since 1840, octavo. Those from 1816 to 1850 have been reprinted, Bro. CARSON has a full set of originals, except 1836. III. Organized in 1830. Did not meet in 1832, 1833 or 1851. The Proceedings to 1840 are quarto. IV. Organized in 1843. Proceedings to 1853, reprinted in 1868. Another volume reprinted in 1873.

OREGON.—I. Organized in 1851. Some of earlier Proceedings, small octavo. Those of 1860, not printed till 1866. II. Organized in 1860; and

the Proceedings published only as an Appendix to those of 1861. Those of 1863 and 1864 published with those of the Grand Lodge, but not with all the copies.

PENNSYLVANIA. — I. Organized as a Provincial Grand Lodge in 1764. The Independent Grand Lodge formed in 1786. Its Proceedings have not been published regularly. Those from 1824 to 1837, inclusive, are quarto, and paged consecutively for two small volumes, one of which is known as "the Blue Book." From 1838 to 1849, inclusive, only two pamphlets were published, containing abstracts of some of the Proceedings of 1845, 1846 and 1847. From 1850 they have been published annually. II. Organized as subordinate and appendant to the Grand Lodge in 1795; became independent in 1824. Save an occasional pamphlet, no Proceedings prior to 1864 were printed till 1870, when the whole to 1864 were printed. Those for 1865, 1866, and 1867 are in same pamphlet, also those for 1868 and 1869. Those for 1872 are labeled on the cover "1873." III. Organized in 1847. Disbanded and reorganized in 1854. Early Proceedings not published at the time. Meagre abstracts published in 1860, 1864, and 1867. Since 1869, they have been published annually, and in 1872 the Proceedings from the organization were published, but those for 1872 are paged by themselves. IV. Organized in 1854 (April), and met again in June. Held a special session in 1867. A Body was also formed in May, 1854, under the authority of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, but in 1857 it merged in the other. None of its Proceedings were published.

QUEBEC. — I. Organized in 1869. The Proceedings of that year reprinted in 1872.

RHODE ISLAND. — I. Organized in 1791. I have no knowledge of any published Proceedings prior to those of 1819. From 1819 to 1831, the Proceedings were published annually. They were also published in 1834, 12mo. As to the other years, between 1832 and 1840, I have no information. Those from 1841 to 1851 are 12mo; those of 1845 and 1846 are in one pamphlet; also those of 1847 and 1848; also those of 1850 and 1851; also those from 1852 to 1855. II. Organized in 1798. The earliest published Proceedings of which I have any knowledge are those of 1845. Those from 1845 to 1852 are 12mo. Those of 1845, 1846 and 1847, are in one pamphlet; also those of 1848, 1849 and 1850; also those of 1851 and 1852; also those of 1853, 1854 and 1855; also those of 1856 to 1858; also those from 1859 to 1862; also those of 1864 and 1865; also those of 1866 to 1868; and those of 1872 to 1874 will be when issued. III. Organized in 1860. It has issued but two pamphlets, one containing its Proceedings from 1860 to 1866, and the other those from 1867 to 1869.

SOUTH CAROLINA. — I. A Provincial Grand Lodge was organized in 1754. It declared itself independent at the close of the Revolution. In 1787, there

were four Lodges of "Ancient York Masons" chartered by the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania. After an ineffectual attempt to form a union with the existing Grand Lodge, these Lodges formed in 1787 the "Grand Lodge of Ancient York Masons." In 1808, these two Grand Lodges united, but some disagreement arose, and the "Ancient" Grand Lodge was revived in 1809. In 1817, a union was again formed and the two old Grand Lodges were formally dissolved. The Proceedings before 1817 were not regularly published, and I have but scanty information concerning them. The contest was between the "Ancients" and the "Moderns," and the following documents which were published are of special interest: The Proceedings of 1808 (folio), of 1809 (folio), and of 1814 (quarto), and the Grand Lodge Circulars of February and April, 1809, on one side; and the Circulars of St. Johns' Lodge of January and March, 1809, the Circular to revive the Ancient Grand Lodge in May, 1809, and the Proceedings of the latter in 1815 (octavo), in which the opinion of the Supreme Court in a suit between the two Grand Lodges is given. In 1814, the united Grand Lodge published their action in relation to the union of the English Grand Lodges, with an account of the union in 1808. The Proceedings of both Grand Lodges in 1817 were published under the title "The Masonic Family re-united." The Proceedings have since been published annually, except that those of 1818 to 1820 were published in one pamphlet, and also those from 1861 to 1866, and I cannot tell about those from 1838 to 1844. II. Organized in 1812. Did not meet in 1863, 1864 or 1865. I do not *know* that any Proceedings were published prior to 1856 except those of 1826. Those of 1862 to 1867 are published together. Those for 1861 are *very rare*. III. Organized in 1860, and the Proceedings published only with those of Grand Chapter. It did not meet again till 1869, since which time its Proceedings have been published biennially.

TENNESSEE.—I. Organized in 1813. It did not meet in 1861 or 1862. It met twice in 1842. The Proceedings of 1851 have "1850" on title page, but the imprint is 1851. Those for 1863 to 1865 are in same pamphlet. Many of those before 1828 are 12mo. Those from 1858 to 1866 are paged for a volume; also those from 1867 to 1870, and those since are paged consecutively. II. Organized in 1826. Did not meet in 1862, 1863, or 1864. Its Proceedings for 1861 and 1865 are published together. Those for 1866 and 1867 are paged consecutively. III. Organized in 1847. Did not meet in 1862, 1863, or 1864. Its Proceedings from 1847 to 1867 (except 1866) are published only with those of the Grand Chapter, 1861 to 1865 being in same pamphlet. IV. Organized in 1859. Did not meet in 1862, 1863, 1864, or 1869. Its Proceedings for 1861 to 1865 in same pamphlet. Those for 1871 have "1870" on title page, but imprint is "1871."

TEXAS.—I. Organized in 1837. The early Proceedings are of various sizes. Those to 1857 are reprinted in two volumes. It met twice in 1858, and published two pamphlets of Proceedings. II. In 1841, a Grand Chapter was organized by Chapters which received their charters from the Grand

Lodge. It disbanded in 1849. Its Proceedings for 1844 and 1845 (in one pamphlet), 1846 and 1847 were published. The present Grand Chapter was organized in 1850. III. Organized in 1856. Disbanded, and surrendered control of the degrees to the Grand Chapter in 1864. It met in 1861, but the Proceedings were neither recorded or printed. Those for 1862, 1863 and 1864 are published only with those of Grand Chapter. R. H. THOMAS (42 Beaver Street, New York), has reprinted for Kane Lodge those of 1863. IV. Organized in 1855, and met again same year, and the Proceedings of each session published. Those for 1863 are printed only with those of Grand Chapter. R. H. THOMAS has reprinted 1862 and 1863.

UTAH.—I. Organized in 1872. Met again same year. Proceedings published for each session.

VERMONT.—I. Organized in 1794. Suspended in 1836, and re-organized in 1846. The Proceedings before reorganization to be reprinted. They were published sometimes annually, sometimes biennially, and once triennially, in small 12mo or 16mo. II. Organized in 1804. Suspended in 1834, but the records of the three previous years are said to be lost. Re-organized in 1849. The Proceedings before 1851 to be reprinted. III. Organized in 1854. Did not meet in 1861. The Proceedings for 1854 have been reprinted. IV. Organized in 1824. Suspended in 1832. Reorganized in 1851, and adjourned to meet in 1853. The organization being pronounced irregular, it was reorganized in January, 1852, and the Proceedings published with those of 1851. The Proceedings to 1852 have been reprinted. Special session in April, 1862.

VIRGINIA.—I. Organized in 1777. The Proceedings before 1800, so far as any were published, were 12mo, though the Grand Lodge usually sent to other Grand Lodges an abstract on a broadside. There was no session in 1838. There were two sessions and two Proceedings in 1840 (January and December), 1850 and 1858. In 1872, the Grand Lodge ordered a Reprint of its Proceedings, and it is understood that it is in progress. II. Organized in 1808. It did not meet in 1838, but had two sessions and two Proceedings in 1840. Its Proceedings for 1808 and 1820 are published in DOVE'S Text Book of the Grand Chapter. The Proceedings of 1823 are 12mo. Those from 1824 to 1839 are generally octavo, and those from 1840 to 1855, 12mo. Those since, octavo. III. Organized in 1820, and disbanded in 1841. It held two sessions in 1828, at the first of which the business of the annual session of 1827 was transacted. The Proceedings of the two sessions of 1828, and of those of 1829 and 1830, are published together. I am of the opinion that no session was held between 1820 and 1828, though one was called in 1821. The only Proceedings published, so far as I am informed, are those of 1820, 1828 to 1830, and 1839. IV. Organized in 1823. Came under jurisdiction of Grand Encampment of the United States at a special session in 1824. Proceedings from 1823 to 1826 published together. Those to 1856 are 12mo or 16mo, and

those from 1856 octavo, those for 1856 being published in both forms. It did not meet in 1832, 1835 to 1838, or 1840 to 1844, and it adjourned for want of a quorum in 1847 and 1848. The meeting in 1839 was a special one. In 1845, it organized *de novo*, and independent of the Grand Encampment, U. S. A. In 1850, it renewed its allegiance. During the war it seceded, but at its close returned under the jurisdiction of the Grand Encampment. The Proceedings from 1839 to February, 1849, are published together, and the Proceedings in December, 1849, are published in the same pamphlet, and paged consecutively, but not in all the copies. The annual session in 1851 adjourned till January, 1852, but the Annual Session for 1852 was held in December, and the Proceedings published. I am informed that the Proceedings of 1828, 1831 and 1834 were never published. Those of 1862 were reprinted in 1872.

WASHINGTON.—I. Organized in 1858. The Proceedings to 1865 paged for volume one, and those from 1866 to 1871 as volume two. .

WEST VIRGINIA.—I. Organized in 1865. Two sessions in 1867. The Proceedings for 1865, 1866 and first session of 1867 in same pamphlet. The Proceedings to 1869 paged for a volume. II. Organized in 1871. Proceedings for 1872 to be published with those of 1873.

WISCONSIN.—I. Organized in 1843. No annual session in 1844 or 1851. Two sessions in 1848 (January and December). The early Proceedings small octavo. II. Organized in 1850. Met twice in 1850, and did not meet in 1851. The Proceedings of the second session in 1850 are published with those of 1852. Those from 1858 to 1864 are 12mo, or small octavo. III. Organized in 1857. Did not meet in 1860. 1857 and 1858 are published together. Also those for 1861 to 1864; and those for 1865 to 1867; and those for 1868 to 1870; and those for 1871 and 1872. IV. Organized in 1859. The Proceedings are published annually in small octavo.

NATIONAL BODIES, CONVENTIONS, ETC.

I. NATIONAL CONVENTIONS have been held, by Delegates from Grand Lodges, in 1842, at Washington; in 1843, at Baltimore; in 1847, at Baltimore; in 1853, at Lexington, Kentucky; in 1855, at Washington, and in 1859, at Chicago; and the Proceedings were published.

II. GENERAL GRAND CHAPTER.—Convention met in 1797. It was organized in January, 1798, and met again in September following. Then in 1799, 1806, 1816, 1819, 1826, and from that year to 1871, inclusive, it has met triennially, except that it did not meet in 1862. In 1859, a Compendium (now quite rare) of the Proceedings from the organization to 1856 was published, *but it does not contain the Proceedings of 1856*. The Convention in 1797 published a Circular; with this exception, I am not aware that any Proceedings were published before 1816. The Constitution was published in 1799 in a form to be bound with the sheets of Webb's Monitor of 1797, as well as used separately. In the edition of that Monitor, published in 1802, the Circular of 1797, the Constitution adopted in 1799, the list of officers elected that year, and a concise history of the Body, are given. In some copies of the edition of 1805, an Appendix is added, containing an abstract of the Proceedings in 1806. The same abstract is incorporated in the body of the edition of 1808, as well as in the subsequent editions. The Proceedings of 1816, 1819 and 1826, and a Constitution published in 1847, are 12mo. Those since, 8vo. In 1832, an abstract of the Proceedings (8 pages) was also published. The title page of both pamphlets is "Extraets from the Proceedings," etc. Comp. ROBERT MORRIS published a pamphlet entitled "Reminiscences of the Convocations of the General Grand Encampment and General Grand Chapter," etc., in 1856, which it is quite desirable to bind with these Proceedings.

III. CONVENTIONS OF ROYAL AND SELECT MASTERS.—Two have been held, one in June, 1872, and one in June, 1873. The Proceedings of both have been published.

IV. GRAND ENCAMPMENT OF THE UNITED STATES —Organized in 1816. Has met in 1819, 1826, and triennially since. The Proceedings, from the organization to 1856, *inclusive*, have been reprinted. I have never seen copies of the original Proceedings for 1816 and 1819, but Sir Knight T. S. PARVIN has reprinted them in full in the style of the time. Those of 1826 are 12 mo, with wide margin. Those since, are 8vo, but those for 1835 are small. The Constitution was published in 1847 in 12mo. A digest of

"HUBBARD'S Decisions," with forms, etc., was published in 1854, and I think another edition was subsequently published. The most convenient arrangement for binding these Proceedings, is to take the Proceedings (whether original or the reprint) down to 1856, inclusive, with MORRIS' "Reminiscences" as volume one; those from 1859 to 1868, inclusive, as volume two; and those for 1871, with Constitution, as volume three.

SUPREME COUNCILS.

I. SUPREME COUNCIL FOR THE SOUTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES.—Organized in 1801. Its early Proceedings have never been published. Many documents of a controversial character have been published, but it is not practicable to obtain them. The Proceedings of 1857 are the first published, so far as I know. These were published both in French and in English; but the French copy has over fifty pages of "*Notes Explicatives*" not found in the English copy. It is stated, that the notes were added on account of some occurrences that had transpired after the publication of the English copy. The Proceedings of 1860, 1861 to 1866, 1868, 1870, and 1872, have been published. It meets biennially, so these pamphlets embrace all its Proceedings since 1860. A supplement to the Proceedings of 1868 was published.

In 1859, CHARLES LAFON DE LADEBAT published the Constitutions of 1762 and 1786 in French and English, on alternate pages, with the Latin version of those of 1786 in the margin. He also published in the same manner forms for diplomas, etc. The same year, ALBERT PIKE published the same Constitutions; those of 1762 in French and English, on alternate pages; those of 1786 in Latin, with the English and French versions in the margin. The book also contains "Institutes, Statutes, and Regulations," translated from the "*Recueil des Actes du Supreme Conseil de France*;" the Tableau of the Southern and Northern Supreme Councils; the Regulations, &c., of the latter, and the Constitutions of the former adopted in 1859. This Supreme Council published in 1872 a volume containing the Constitutions of 1762 and 1786, "The Secret Constitutions," and the Statutes adopted by it in 1859 and since, compiled by ALBERT PIKE, with a "Historical Inquiry," and Notes. In May, 1870, it commenced the publication of an "*Official Bulletin*." Volume one has been completed; it embraces five numbers from May, 1870, to June, 1872, inclusive. A number of the second volume was issued in August, 1872; another in June, 1873; and a third recently. It has also issued several volumes of a monitorial character, prepared by Grand Commander PIKE.

In this connection, it is proper to say that there was a so-called Supreme Council at New Orleans, which was finally merged in the Southern Supreme Council; but an effort was made by JAMES FOULHOUSE to continue it. It published its Constitutions in 1851 (in English) and in 1853 (in French). Various pamphlets were issued. In 1851, a Lecture by FOULHOUSE. In

1853, a letter to the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge. In 1853, a "Report on the Difficulties in the Grand Lodge," with an Appendix, separately paged on "The Origin of Freemasonry." After the merger, FOULHOUSE published, in 1858, a "*Memoir a Consulter*" in French; this was followed by the publication of a "*Masonic Trial*" and a "*Dissection of the Manifesto*" of Foulhouse, in one pamphlet, paged separately. In 1859, the Proceedings were published, and a "Historical Inquiry" by FOULHOUSE.

The Southern Supreme Council has a Grand Consistory in several of the States. Some of these Bodies have published their Proceedings.

Louisiana.—Organized in 1813. Reorganized in 1852. General Regulations published in 1856 and 1867. Its Proceedings for 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, (Lodge of Sorrow), 1870, 1871 and 1872, have also been published.

Kentucky.—Organized in 1852. Proceedings prior to 1867 never published. Those of 1867, 1868 (with its Statutes, the Constitutions of the Supreme Council, and a "Historical Account"), and 1869 and 1870 (in one pamphlet), have been published.

Iowa.—Organized in 1870. The Proceedings to 1871 published in two pamphlets. The Statutes, etc., published in 1871.

Georgia.—Organized in 1870. Proceedings of 1870 and 1871 (in one pamphlet), and of 1872, published.

California.—Organized in 1870. Proceedings of 1870 and 1871 (with Constitutions) published together; and I think subsequent Proceedings have been published, but I am not sure.

Maryland.—Organized in 1871. Its Statutes published in 1871, and a Report on Correspondence in 1872.

Virginia.—There is a Grand Consistory in this State, but I have not seen any of its Proceedings.

II. SUPREME COUNCIL FOR THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES.—In 1867, a union was effected that merged in this Body all those which had previously claimed to exercise the authority of the Rite in this jurisdiction. In 1807, a Supreme Council was formed in New York by JOSEPH CERNEAU. None of its Proceedings were ever published. In 1862, it published a volume containing an Introduction, the Constitutions of 1762, those of 1786, its own adopted in 1862, and an Appendix. In 1813, a Supreme Council was formed in New York by EMMANUEL DE LA MOTTA, which was afterwards moved to Boston. Its Proceedings prior to 1851 were not published. Those from 1851 to 1858, inclusive, were published annually (except 1852), and paged for a volume. In 1860, there was a schism, and two sets of Proceedings were published in 1860, 1861 and 1862, each set

paged continuously after those of 1859, as volume two. Bros. RAYMOND and VAN RENNELAER respectively presided over these Bodies, and each one is designated by the name of its presiding officer. The Van Rensselaer Council published its Proceedings annually from 1863 to 1866, inclusive. In 1862, the Raymond Council united with the New York Council, but published no Proceedings, save those of 1866. Since the union, in 1867, the Proceedings have been published annually. The New York Council established State Grand Consistories, but none of their Proceedings were published, except those of Indiana for 1867. At the union the Grand Consistory system was abandoned, and State Councils of Deliberation established. An abstract of the Proceedings of these Councils is given in the Proceedings of the Supreme Council, and their Proceedings have been published, as follows:—Maine, 1871; New Hampshire, 1869; Vermont, none; Massachusetts, 1870, 1871 and 1873; Rhode Island, none; Connecticut, none; New York, annually, except 1868, when no session was held; Pennsylvania, 1868 to 1872, inclusive, in one pamphlet; organization in 1867 has been recently published; New Jersey, 1871; Ohio, 1867; Indiana, none; Illinois, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872 and 1873; Michigan, none, and Wisconsin, none. This Supreme Council, at its late session, ordered the publication of the early Proceedings, and the re-printing of all those which were printed prior to 1863, and the publication has been commenced.

MASONIC PERIODICALS.

I HAVE found it extremely difficult to obtain accurate information concerning the Masonic Periodicals that have been published in this country. In relation to many of them my information is still defective; but I give what I have, hoping that by thus calling attention to the subject, full information will be obtained. When my statements concerning any Periodical are unqualified, they are believed to be accurate. I shall follow the alphabetical arrangement in the main, but vary from it when it seems advisable.

THE ACACIA.—An octavo monthly magazine, edited by William P. Mellen, and published at Natchez, Miss., by Giles M. Hillyer. It commenced in January, 1855, and was published two years, making two volumes of 576 pages each.

THE MASONIC ADVOCATE.—A quarto of sixteen pages, published monthly at Indianapolis, Indiana, by Martin H. Rice. It was originally published by F. M. Blair, as a miscellaneous newspaper, with a Masonic Department, folio in size. I have but little knowledge of the issues prior to April, 1869; the number for that month was No. 3, of Volume V.; but the number for

July of the same year was No. 6 of Volume II. In August, 1870, the size was reduced to quarto, that number being No. 8 of Volume III. Since then it has been issued monthly, twelve numbers making a volume, commencing with the year.

THE AMARANTH, OR MASONIC GARLAND.—A monthly octavo magazine of thirty-two pages, edited by Charles W. Moore, and published by Moore & Sevey. It was commenced in April, 1828, and issued monthly for a year, as Volume I.; the twelfth number contains eighteen pages, besides title page, advertisement and table of contents. The second volume was commenced in April, 1829, and numbers issued in April, May, June, July, August, and a double number for September and October, when its publication was suspended, though the prospectus was continued in the *Mirror* till April, 1830.

I prefer to give Bro. MOORE'S publications in a group, and so give next—

THE MASONIC MIRROR AND MECHANIC'S INTELLIGENCER.—This was started as a weekly folio of four pages, Nov. 27, 1824, edited by John R. Cotting, and published by Moore & Prowse. The second number was issued January 1, 1825; after that it was published weekly, the first volume ending Dec. 17, 1825.

It was then changed to a quarto of eight pages, edited by Moore, and published by Moore & Prowse, weekly, through 1826.

The third volume was published during 1827, by Moore & Sevey, in the same style as the second volume. In the number for August, 1827, the prospectus of the *Amaranth* was published. A fourth volume of the *Mirror* was announced, but I cannot ascertain that any numbers were ever issued; the *Amaranth* followed, and afterwards

THE MASONIC MIRROR (new series).—This was a quarto of eight pages, edited by Moore, and published weekly by Moore & Prowse. The first volume commenced July 4, 1829, and closed June 26, 1830. The tenth and subsequent numbers have "*Boston Masonic Mirror*" as a heading for all the pages after the title page. Volumes II., III. and IV. were issued in weekly numbers, under the name of *Boston Masonic Mirror*; but Volume IV. was folio, each number having four pages. Volume V. commenced in July, 1833, of same size as Volume IV.; twenty-seven numbers were issued (the last, Dec. 28, 1833), when it was united with the "*Bunker Hill Aurora*," which had a Masonic Department, as I am informed.

Bro. Moore, some eight years afterwards, undertook the great work of his life, in commencing the publication of

THE FREEMASONS' MONTHLY MAGAZINE.—He issued the first number in November, 1841; it was begun as it ended, an octavo magazine of thirty-

two pages, published monthly. For *thirty-one years*, month after month, he issued the magazine, without a single lapse. The thirty-first volume closed in October, 1872, and he delayed the commencement of the thirty-second volume till January, 1873; he lived to complete that volume; with it he finished his work on earth. This magazine was the first published that was *exclusively* Masonic. Its effect on the jurisprudence of Masonry cannot be estimated. It is justly regarded as one of the most valuable works in a Masonic library.

THE AMERICAN FREEMASON.—April 22, 1853, ROB MORRIS issued at Louisville, Kentucky, the first number of the "*Kentucky Freemason*," an eight page folio. He issued eight semi-monthly numbers, and then changed its name to "*American Freemason*," and issued number one, Sept. 2, 1853; but he styled the volume, *two*. He issued twenty-four numbers in that volume. The first number of the third volume was issued Sept. 15, 1854, and the twenty-fourth number, Sept. 15, 1855, there being none for Oct. 1, 1854. The fourth volume commenced Oct. 15, 1855, and ended Oct. 15, 1856, there being no number for Oct. 1, 1856. The fifth volume commenced Nov. 15, 1856; numbers were issued semi-monthly to May 1, 1857, inc.; another number (the thirtieth) was issued July 1, 1857; an extra of ten pages was issued Nov. 15, 1857, and the volume closed in order to commence with an octavo magazine. (See the next.)

THE AMERICAN FREEMASON.—An octavo Monthly Magazine published by J. F. Brennan as the successor of the *American Freemason* last named. The first number of this was issued January 1, 1858, at Louisville and New York. Some copies purported to be Volume VI. and some Volume I.; this number had eighty-four pages and the five others of that volume eighty pages each. The next volume was numbered I. in some copies and VII. in others, and had six numbers of eighty pages each. The next volume was numbered eight and three at first, but I think from and after number three it was called Volume III.; it has four hundred and eighty-eight pages. The fourth volume has four hundred and eighty-two pages. The fifth volume commenced January, 1860, and the first number was issued in five weekly parts. (132 pp.); the next and succeeding numbers were monthly; the second number has one hundred and twelve pages; the third, one hundred and four; the fourth, one hundred and twelve; the fifth, eighty, and the sixth, eighty. In this volume there is an error in paging of one hundred pages, going at once from three hundred and sixty to four hundred and sixty-one. The sixth volume commenced July, 1860, and it purported to be monthly; but numbers thirty-two to thirty-six were issued in one pamphlet. The first number had sixty-eight pages, the second sixty-four, and the next four, forty-eight each. Number thirty-seven was published and then the work was suspended.

THE AMERICAN FREEMASON, "Quarto Series." A quarto magazine, the first number of which was published January 1st, 1868, by J. F. Brennan, at Cincinnati, containing forty-eight pages; during 1868 it was published quarterly. The first number of the second volume was issued March 15, 1869, containing sixteen pages. It was published monthly on the fifteenth of each month until September 15th, 1870, and perhaps longer. The monthly parts are paged continuously, though they make two volumes, second and third. The first number begins with page *nine*, to make room for title page and index.

AMERICAN MASONIC RECORD.—January 28th, 1826, E. B. Child commenced at Albany the publication of a weekly quarto of eight pages, called "THE ESCRIBOIR, or Masonic and Miscellaneous Album." He published it a year under that title. At the beginning of the next year he changed the title to "AMERICAN MASONIC RECORD and Albany Saturday Magazine," and published it as Volume I. In the title to the second volume, the word "Masonic" is spelled "Masonick." It ran to four (and I think five) volumes; the title of the fourth volume is "AMERICAN MASONICK RECORD and Albany Literary Journal."

He issued the paper every Saturday, of the same size and style, from January 28th, 1826, till February 27th, 1830, and how much longer I am unable to say.

AMERICAN MASONIC REGISTER and Ladies' and Gentlemen's Magazine.—An octavo monthly Magazine, edited and published by Luther Pratt at New York; first number published September 1st, 1820; the first volume contains twelve numbers of forty pages each, ending in August, 1821; the second volume contains but six numbers and they were not regularly issued; the first is dated September, 1821; the second, March, 1822; the third, November, 1822; the fourth, December, 1822; the fifth, February, 1823; and the sixth, March, 1823. Some copies of the sixth number end with page 240, but in others four pages are added, apparently to complete an unfinished story. With the exception of the words "The End" at the bottom of the last of these four pages, there is no explanation, unless it is upon the covers, which I have not seen; its publication was never resumed. The second volume has a title page and table of contents, bearing the imprint 1826, when, I have no doubt, the four additional pages above referred to were published.

THE AMERICAN MASONIC REGISTER AND LITERARY COMPANION was a large quarto of eight pages, published weekly at Albany, N. Y., by L. G. Hoffman. The first volume commenced August 31st, 1839; the second, September 5th, 1840; the third, September 4th, 1841, and the fourth about the same date in 1842. These volumes have fifty-two numbers. The fifth volume was pub-

lished in semi-monthly numbers. The last half of the name was then dropped, and the paper was changed to a monthly of sixteen pages, large octavo or small quarto. The first number was issued November, 1844, as Number one of Volume VI., new series. It was published monthly, of same size and description, for three years, making volumes six, seven and eight and was then discontinued.

THE AMERICAN QUARTERLY REVIEW OF FREEMASONRY.—An octavo Quarterly edited by A. G. Mackey, and published by Robert Macoy. The first number (now very rare) was published in July, 1857; seven other numbers followed regularly, and then it was discontinued. The numbers generally had one hundred and forty-four pages each; but number one of the first volume begins with page five, and of the second volume with page nine; and each volume has an Index and Table of Contents of eight pages. The last number of Volume I. has one hundred and sixty pages, and of Volume II. has one hundred and thirty-six pages.

ANCIENT LANDMARK.—Started at Mt. Clemens, Michigan, July 1, 1851, as a quarto monthly of eight pages, by A. C. Smith. After July, it was issued semi-monthly. The first volume of twenty-six numbers ended September 1, 1852. The second volume commenced September 15, 1852, and ended September 15, 1853, and contained twenty-four numbers, there being none for March 1, 1853. It was reduced to an octavo monthly of thirty-two pages at the commencement of the third volume, the first number of which was issued in November, 1853, and the twelfth in October, 1854. It was edited by A. C. Smith, and published by M. H. Maes. The first number of the fourth volume was issued in December, 1854, and numbers were issued in January, February and March, 1855; then none was issued till June, when the fifth and last number was issued at Detroit.

THE ASHLAR.—An octavo magazine started by Allyn Weston at Detroit, in September, 1855, and issued monthly. The first and second volumes contain each twelve numbers of forty-six pages. The third and fourth volumes have twelve numbers of forty-eight pages each and were issued at Chicago and Detroit, being published by Charles Scott. The fifth volume was commenced by Weston and E. W. Jones, and ten numbers of forty-eight pages were issued and the volume closed. Up to this time a number had been issued for every month. In July, 1860, the sixth volume was commenced by J. Adams Allen as editor, and George A. Fitch as publisher, at Chicago. Some numbers have more than forty-eight pages. Number four has twenty-four pages of "Illustrations of *The Ashlar*," paged separately, and other numbers have some. The volume closed with number six. Number one of volume seven was issued and then it stopped.

THE AMERICAN KEYSTONE was started in 1851 by Callicot and Webster in New York, but was soon merged, as I understand, in the *Mirror and Keystone*, published by Leon Hyneman.

THE ADOPTED MASON.—A few numbers of this, (an octavo magazine,) devoted to “Female Masonry,” so-called, were issued in 1855; but it can hardly be classed with “Masonic Periodicals.”

THE UNIVERSAL MASONIC LITERARY ADVOCATE, was an octavo magazine published by Robert Morris, in 1855, to advertise his reprint of several Masonic works. This can hardly be called a “Masonic Periodical.”

THE AMERICAN CRAFTSMAN.—Published semi-monthly by F. G. Tisdall, in New York, in 1858; eleven numbers were issued and then it was discontinued.

BULLETIN OF THE GRAND ORIENT OF FRANCE.—An octavo commenced in 1844, and designated by years instead of volumes, but paged for volumes. It was issued in May, August, December, 1844, April, August and December, 1845, and April, 1846, for the first volume. It contains 332 pages, and is for the first and second years. In 1847, numbers were issued in January, April, May, July, September and December, paged for a volume, and designated as the third year (348 pages). The numbers for March, May, August, October and December, 1848, and March, 1849, make the next volume (338 pages) or fourth year. Those for May, July, September and December, 1849, and March and June, 1850, make the next volume (360 pages). The numbers for September, November and December, 1850, were issued, and then, in consequence of the death of the editor, there was a delay in issuing the next number. Then No. 35 was issued as the first of a new volume; and afterwards Nos. 30 to 34 inclusive were issued in one, to close the old volume (320 pages). Then there was another delay and Nos. 36 to 38 (June to December, 1851,) were issued in one, making a volume of 194 pages. But a supplement to these numbers, paged separately, (32 pages,) was issued; and also a Finance Report of 54 pages. For the next volume (eighth year), Nos. 39, 40 to 44 (in one), a supplement to Nos. 40 to 44, Nos. 45 to 50 (August to December, 1852), containing only eight pages, and a supplement to No. 50 (48 pages), paged separately, were issued. There is an error in the paging; pages 59 to 120 are paged 199 to 260. Years nine and ten are included in one volume, the numbers running from March, 1853, to October, 1854. Nos. 51, 52 to 54 (in one), 55, 56 to 60 (in one), 61, 62 to 70 (in one) make only 258 pages. This volume closes the first series. The next volume (eleventh year) begins in October, 1854, and runs to March, 1856. Since that time it has purported to be issued monthly; but it has frequently happened that several numbers have been united in one. The year commences with March and closes with February. The third series began in December, 1861, in the midst of a volume. The number for January and February, 1864, has 1863 on title page, and on the third page; but the cover has 1864 as the date.

THE MASONIC CASKET.—An octavo magazine of 32 pages, published once in two months, by Ebenezer Chase, at Enfield, N. H. The first number was for January and February, 1823; the fifth number is called "No. IV." on the first page; it was published regularly during the first year. It was then changed to a monthly of sixteen pages, and the first number of the second volume was issued July, 1824, followed by numbers in August, September, October and November; the next number was issued in May, 1825, followed by numbers in June, July, August and September issued together, October and November completing the volume, when it was discontinued.

THE MASONIC CASKET.—A small quarto, published by N. N. Barrett, at Collinsville, Conn., monthly, eight pages in a number. It commenced January 1, 1861, and closed January 1, 1863, there being no number for November 1862. There are two volumes of ninety-six pages each, but they are paged continuously.

THE CRAFTSMAN.—A weekly, eight paged quarto commenced at Rochester, N. Y., February 10, 1829, by E. J. Roberts. It closed with the second volume.

THE CRAFTSMAN AND BRITISH AMERICAN MASONIC RECORD.—A quarto, sixteen paged monthly, commenced at Hamilton, Canada West, in October, 1866. Two numbers were issued in August, 1867. It was published regularly and of the same size for three years, save that the number for July, 1868, has 24 pages. With the commencement of the fourth volume in October, 1869, it was changed to an octavo monthly of thirty-two pages, and the word "Canadian" substituted for "British" in its name. The number for December, 1869, has 48 pages. It has been published regularly since then, and is still in existence.

THE CANADIAN MASONIC PIONEER was published in 1856, by John H. Isaacson. I have no further information concerning it.

THE MASONIC CHRONICLE.—An octavo monthly of sixteen pages, edited and published by Daniel Sickels at New York. It was started February 1, 1859, and eleven numbers were issued in 1859 as Vol. I, and at least two numbers of Vol. II. in January and February, 1860.

THE MASONIC DELTA was commenced by J. Lamarre at New Orleans, in 1857. It was a quarto, — "and further this deponent saith not."

THE MASONIC ECLECTIC.—A monthly magazine edited by John W. Simons and Robert Macoy and published in New York. Three volumes were issued and then it was discontinued. Volumes one and two are 12 mo., and volume three, octavo. It was started in September, 1860, but suspended with No. 8 in April, 1861; it was resumed in August, 1865, and a number issued as No. 1

of Vol. I, new series, but paged in continuation of the former numbers. The next number was issued as No. 10, however. No number was issued in December. Volume two was issued regularly in 1866, and volume three in 1867.

EL ESPEJO MASONICO (*The Masonic Mirror*).—A monthly octavo magazine of sixteen pages, edited and published (in Spanish) by Andres Cassard in New York. It was started in November, 1865, and ran to four volumes and perhaps more.

THE EVERGREEN.—A quarto monthly of sixteen pages, edited by E. A. Guilbert and published at Dubuque, Iowa. It was commenced Jan., 1868, and was published in that form three years, till 1871, when it was changed to an octavo of forty-eight pages, edited by T. S. Parvin and W. B. Langridge and published at Davenport. Two volumes of this form were published (through 1871 and 1872) and then it was discontinued.

THE FREEMASON.—An octavo monthly of thirty-two pages, started in July, 1844, by Tal. P. Shaffner, at Louisville, Kentucky. I am not able to state how long it was published.

THE FREEMASON.—A quarto monthly edited and published by GEO. FRANK GOULEY, at St. Louis. It was started January 1, 1867, and has been issued monthly since.

THE FREEMASON, AMERICAN.—See *American Freemason*.

THE FREEMASON, INDIANA.—An octavo monthly of forty-eight pages, started at Fort Wayne, Ind., by R. C. F. Rayhouser, in January, 1859, and continued through the year as volume one. With the commencement of volume two the word Indiana was dropped from the name. Two numbers of this volume were issued and the third was in press, when the office was burned and the publication suspended. It was resumed in July, 1860, by Rayhouser at Indianapolis. The July number was called No. 1, of volume two, and it was paged as commencing a volume. Seven numbers were issued as volume two, without reference to the two already issued, when it was discontinued.

THE FREEMASON, KENTUCKY.—See *American Freemason*.

THE FREEMASON, KENTUCKY.—A quarto monthly of sixteen pages, started by A. G. Hodges, at Frankfort, Kentucky, January 1, 1867; with the commencement of the fifth volume it was moved to Louisville, where it has since been regularly published by H. A. M. Henderson.

THE FREEMASON, MICHIGAN.—An octavo monthly of forty-eight pages, published at Kalamazoo, Michigan. It started in July, 1869, and has been published regularly since. Some numbers were issued, at first, of a less

number of pages under the title of "*The Western Freemason*;" to this a "Michigan department" was added and it was issued as the *Michigan Freemason*; the fifth volume was edited by Spencer Pratt, the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Michigan; some of the numbers have extra pages, so that the volume contains 676 pages.

THE FREEMASON, NATIONAL.—Under this title a weekly quarto Masonic newspaper was started in 1863, in Washington, by R. McMurdy. In August, 1866, it was removed to New York and John W. Simons became Assistant Editor. In April, 1868, the title was changed to *National and Freemason*; it ran till November of that year, volume eleven, and then *exit*.

THE FREEMASON, MACKAY'S NATIONAL.—An octavo monthly magazine of fifty-six pages, edited by Albert G. Mackey. It was started in October, 1871, and has been published regularly since.

THE FREEMASON, NEW ENGLAND.—An octavo monthly of forty-eight pages (the first number has fifty-six) edited and published at Boston, by S. D. Nickerson and Charles H. Titus, (this is the first time their names have appeared in the magazine!), as the successor of Moore's *Freemasons' Monthly Magazine*. It was started in January, 1874.

THE FREEMASON, TEXAS, was published in 1859 and 1860, but I have no further information concerning it.

THE FREEMASON, WESTERN.—An octavo monthly of thirty-two pages, started in April, 1857, by James R. Hartsock as editor, at Iowa City. The first three numbers have pages of a size larger than the regular octavo. The first two volumes have each six numbers. None was issued for October, 1857. The third volume commenced July, 1858, and has twelve numbers, issued regularly. Three numbers of the fourth volume were issued by Hartsock as editor and then T. S. Parvin succeeded him. It also changed publishers with the ninth number and was discontinued with the eleventh, although it was announced that the twelfth would be issued.

THE FREEMASON, CANADIAN.—An octavo monthly magazine of 32 pages, commenced August, 1874, and to be issued on the fifteenth of each month at Toronto, Ontario, by Aldrich & Co. The first number contains 36 pages.

THE FREEMASON.—A folio published weekly at London, England, by George Kenning; it was commenced March 13, 1869. At first there were eight pages to a number, but it was afterwards increased in size. Volume I. has 16 numbers, ending June 26, 1869, and was not paged continuously. Volume II. closed December 25, 1869, 284 pages. Since then the numbers for a year make a volume. In some of the volumes the covers, though part of the paper, are not paged with the rest, and are intended to be taken off before

binding. Volume III. ends with No. 95. The paper is still published; each number has 10 pages, and often extra pages are added.

THE FREEMASONS' MONTHLY MAGAZINE was an octavo magazine published in 1858, at Mirichsville, Canada West.

THE FREEMASONS' MONTHLY MONITOR AND ACADIAN CRAFTSMAN was an octavo magazine commenced in June, 1857, at St. John, New Brunswick, by Edward Willis.

THE FREEMASONS' MAGAZINE OR GENERAL AND COMPLETE LIBRARY, was the first Masonic periodical published. It was an octavo monthly magazine of from 80 to 96 pages, commenced at London in June, 1793; the first volume has seven numbers, 616 pages; the other volumes have six numbers, of smaller size, those of the second, third and fourth volumes averaging 80, 75, and 72 pages respectively. It ran to eleven volumes (two a year); the title of the tenth volume was changed to "*Scientific Magazine and Freemasons' Repository.*"

THE FREEMASONS' QUARTERLY REVIEW.—An octavo monthly magazine published in London and commenced in April, 1834. The numbers for each year are paged for a volume, but the volumes (nine) are not numbered. In March, 1843, a "*New Series*" was commenced and the numbers were numbered consecutively, but the volumes were not numbered. In May, 1843, there was a Supplemental number, paged to be bound between the March and June numbers. It ran through 1849, seven volumes. In volume three, "*New Series*" is changed to "*Second Series*;" in volume six, an addition was made to the title of the words "*and General Assurance Advocate.*"

THE FREEMASONS' QUARTERLY MAGAZINE AND REVIEW.—A quarterly octavo magazine of 128 pages, commencing in 1850, as a successor to the foregoing, but by different editors and publishers. It was published three years, (three volumes,) when in March, 1853, a "*New Series*" was commenced under the name of "*The Freemasons' Quarterly Magazine*;" four numbers were issued that year, making a volume of 736 pages besides advertisements; in 1854, three numbers only (March, June and September) were issued as volume two, when the volume was closed preparatory to commencing a monthly magazine, in January, 1855.

THE FREEMASONS' MONTHLY MAGAZINE, was an octavo monthly magazine, commenced at London in January, 1855, as the successor of the foregoing. It purported to be published also in New York, by John W. Leonard & Co. Twelve numbers containing about 800 pages were issued the first year, and a title page was published with Leonard & Co.'s imprint, upon which the volume is numbered two. In 1856, the "*Masonic Mirror*" was merged in it, and a department was added under the name of "*Masonic Mirror*;" but each

number had the old name; twelve numbers containing about 900 pages were issued for a volume (not numbered) with a title page published in England, on which the name is "*Freemasons' Magazine and Masonic Mirror*." In 1857, twelve numbers, with the old name, containing 1130 pages, were issued with a title page similar to that of the preceding volume; at the end are the words "End of volume III," the first indication of numbering the volumes. In 1858, it was changed to a weekly of 48 pages and the name was changed to that previously borne on the title page; the volumes contain twenty-six numbers each (1248 pages), and are numbered four, five, &c., in continuation of the monthly series. In 1859, at the end of volume 6, I think, the form was changed to quarto, and a New Series commenced; but I am not familiar with it since it was changed to quarto.

I will here express the regret that any valuable Masonic periodical should be issued in any other size than octavo. Quartos and folios are unsuited for any but *public* libraries, and my observation is that not more than one tenth as many are bound and preserved, as of octavos.

THE FREEMASONS' JOURNAL.—An octavo (large) monthly magazine, of sixteen pages, commenced at Montreal, January 1, 1870; nine numbers were issued and then it was merged in "*The Gavel*" published at Orillia, Ontario.

THE FREEMASONS' MAGAZINE AND GENERAL MISCELLANY.—An octavo monthly magazine of eighty pages published at Philadelphia; it commenced in April, 1811, and continued a year. It is paged for two volumes. It has the distinction of being the first Masonic Journal published in this country.

THE FREEMASONS' REPOSITORY.—This was commenced in October, 1871, and continued two years as a monthly folio of four pages; in October, 1873, it was changed to a quarto of sixteen pages, and is still published at Providence, R. I., by Ferrin & Hammond.

THE GAVEL, MASONIC.—This was a quarto commenced in 1865, at Annapolis, Maryland, by John W. Reams. It was discontinued after the issue, I think, of but three numbers.

THE GAVEL.—An octavo monthly of 32 pages, commenced at Orillia, Ontario, by Robert Ramsay, January 1, 1870. Nine numbers were issued, when it united with the "*Freemasons' Journal*" under the name of "*The Gavel and Freemasons' Journal*" and was published for some time, and I believe is still, but I am not certain.

THE INTERNATIONAL MASONIC REVIEW.—An octavo magazine commenced January 1, 1873, at New York, by F. G. Tisdall, as a semi-monthly of 24 pages; three numbers were issued, when it was changed (March 1,) to a monthly of 48 pages, and two numbers issued, and then discontinued.

THE KEYSTONE.—An octavo monthly commenced at Raleigh, N. C., January, 1865. Volume one contains only four numbers, January, February, March and December, the publication office having been destroyed by the fortunes of war soon after the issue of the March number. Volume two has six numbers, from January to June, 1866, and volume three has six numbers (216 pages), from July, 1866, to December, 1866; the title pages of both volumes are in number six of volume three. I do not know whether or not its publication was continued beyond volume four, number three.

THE KEYSTONE.—A weekly folio of eight pages, started at Philadelphia, July 20, 1867, and published regularly, since. The numbers for a year make a volume. With No. 41 of volume two, its size was increased to a large folio, but the same number of pages was retained.

THE LANDMARK.—A weekly quarto of fourteen pages, published in New York, was commenced July 8, 1869. It was not paged for volumes, but the numbers for six months are labeled for a volume. It ran to No. 21 of volume five, and was discontinued Nov. 18, 1871.

LOOMIS'S MUSICAL AND MASONIC JOURNAL.—A monthly quarto of twenty pages, published at New Haven, Conn. The seventh volume closed in Aug. 1874.

THE MASONIC ADVOCATE. See *Advocate, Masonic*,

THE MASONIC CASKET. See *Casket, Masonic*.

THE MASONIC CHRONICLE. See *Chronicle, Masonic*,

THE MASONIC DELTA. See *Delta, Masonic*,

THE MASONIC ECLECTIC. See *Eclectic, Masonic*.

THE MASONIC GAVEL. See *Gavel, Masonic*.

THE MASONIC INTELLIGENCER.—A quarto, published in Batavia, New York, in 1827.

THE MASONIC JEWEL.—Published monthly, in Memphis, Tennessee, by A. J. Wheeler, who is also Editor. It was commenced as a folio; at the beginning of the second volume it was changed to a quarto of sixteen pages; the fourth volume commenced in February, 1874.

THE MASONIC JOURNAL.—An octavo monthly, published at Augusta, Georgia, by Davis & Thompson, and started in October, 1841; it did not appear regularly after March, 1842; the tenth number was published in

September, 1843. The publishers charge the delay to the Editors in that number, but announce that they had secured editorial services for the two remaining numbers, upon the publication of which the work would close, and the "Masonic Signal" be issued. I cannot ascertain that any numbers were afterward issued.

THE MASONIC JOURNAL.—In May, 1854, George W. Chase commenced, at New Sharon, Maine, the monthly publication of a little paper by the name of "*The Musical Advertiser*." At the beginning of the second volume, May, 1855, he introduced a Masonic department, and changed the name of the paper to "*Musical Advertiser and Masonic Journal*," and issued monthly a quarto of eight pages. In the second number he again changed the name to "*Musical and Masonic Journal*." He then removed it to Brunswick, Maine. With number five, he dropped the "*Musical*" from the title and character of the paper, and published it as "*The Masonic Journal, devoted exclusively to the interests of Freemasonry*." No number was issued for October. The number for April, 1856, is No. 11, but is marked No. 10. At the beginning of the fourth volume, (June, 1857,) he removed it to Haverhill, Mass., where he published volumes four and five, (commencing July, 1858,) and then changed it to a semi-monthly (July 1, 1859), published thirteen numbers during the remainder of 1859, and on the first day of January, 1860, when he sold out to Cyril Pearl, who was then publishing "*The Crystal*," at Portland, Maine. Bro. Pearl issued the next number with two headings one, "*Masonic Journal*," No. 14, and the other, "*The Crystal*," No. 1. He ran through volume six of the "*Journal*" to No. 24 inclusive, in this manner, issuing the two alike in every particular, save the headings and paging. Then he commenced "*The Crystal and Masonic Journal; Crystal, Vol. I., No. 12, Journal, Vol. VII., No. 1*." He continued the new paging of the *Crystal* on one corner, and commenced a new paging of the *Journal* on the other corner. In the mean time he had moved to Waterville, Canada East, and some of the numbers purported to be published there, but most of them had "Portland, Me., and Waterville, C. E.," but it was actually printed at Portland. He issued thirteen numbers of volume seven to *Crystal, Vol. I., No. 24*," (closing the volume, 192 pages,) and "*Journal, Vol. VII., No. 13*," (104 pages,) and was unable to proceed further.

THE MASONIC JOURNAL.—An octavo monthly magazine of 48 pages started at Marietta, Georgia, January 1st, 1849, by Randall and Loomis. It was continued till April, 1854. Some time in 1852, Samuel Lawrence became the editor, and it was published at the "Masonic Office," Marietta, Georgia; the title page for the volume indicates that that whole volume was thus edited and published, but in fact some of the numbers were published by Randall and Loomis. The first five volumes have twelve numbers each; only four numbers of volume six were published, the last being a double

number. In May, 1854, it united with the *Signet and Mirror*, and the name was changed to *Masonic Signet and Journal*, which see.

THE MASONIC MAGAZINE.—An octavo monthly of 32 pages, commenced at London, in July, 1873, by George Kenning, and issued regularly since; twelve numbers make a volume.

THE MASONIC MAGAZINE AND MECHANICS' LITERARY GAZETTE.—I have number one, Vol. I., of an octavo magazine with this title, published in New York, December 20, 1827. I have no other knowledge of it. This number contains 16 pages; the cover is missing, and the Salutory gives no indication as to how often or by whom it was to be published.

THE MASONIC MESSENGER.—A small quarto monthly published by M. J. Drummond, in New York. It was commenced in 1855, I think, and ran through five volumes of twelve numbers each, and a part or all of the sixth volume.

THE MASONIC MIRROR.—An octavo monthly started in London, in Nov., 1854; at first it had 48 pages, but was increased in size after the third number; fourteen numbers were issued for a volume (740 pages), when it was merged in "*The Freemasons' Monthly Magazine.*"

THE MASONIC MIRROR AND MECHANICS' INTELLIGENCER, and

THE MASONIC MIRROR, Boston. See *ante*, CHARLES W. MOORE'S publications.

THE MASONIC MIRROR.—Commenced at Columbia, Tennessee, by Charles A. Fuller, February 18, 1843; it was published semi-monthly, but only thirteen numbers were issued, and it was discontinued September 2d, 1843.

THE MASONIC MIRROR.—A monthly octavo magazine of 32 pages, first published in January, 1845, at Maysville, Kentucky, by B. D. Crookshanks. He died after issuing four numbers, and it was then published at Covington, by H. B. Brown. None was issued for May or June; the July number is marked No. 5 on the cover, but No. 7 inside, and is paged as No. 7, and that paging is continued through the volume, so that it does not contain pages 129 to 192 inclusive; it was the intention to issue the numbers for May and June afterwards, but it was not done, and the volume runs to February, 1846, and the paging to 424, though it actually contains only 360 pages; the August and September numbers were issued together as Nos. 6 and 7; also Nos. 8 and 9, and Nos. 10 and 11 were issued together. Volume II. was issued regularly, but the publisher was changed with No. 6, William C. Munger taking Brown's place. Two numbers of Volume III. were issued; whether others were or not, I cannot tell.

THE MASONIC MIRROR.—A weekly folio of eight pages, commenced Jan-

uary, 1852, at Philadelphia, by Leon Hyneman. With the second number the name was changed to "*The Masonic Mirror and American Keystone*," the paper published in New York under the latter title having united with it. The numbers for 1852 and 1853 make volumes one and two. Volumes three and four were published during 1854 and 1855, of the same size, under the name of "*Masonic Mirror and Keystone*." It was then changed to a quarto weekly of twelve pages, under the same name, and was continued in the same style through 1860, making nine volumes in all.

THE MASONIC MIRROR.—A paper by this name was published weekly in New York in 1868, and some time previously, by Levi and Nevins, but has been discontinued. I have never seen it, and have no further knowledge of it.

THE MASONIC MIRROR.—Commenced in September, 1869, at San Francisco, by A. W. Bishop, as an octavo monthly of 32 pages, and published one year in that style. In September, 1870, it was changed to a quarto weekly of eight pages; volumes two and three each contain twenty-six numbers; volume four, commencing September, 1871, and ending June, 1872, contains thirty-nine numbers. It was then changed to an octavo monthly, published one year, and discontinued. Nos. 4 and 5 of Volume V. are marked on cover and first page as Volume VI. and VII respectively; No. 6 of the volume is marked Volume V. on the cover and Volume VII. on the first page; and No. 12 of the same volume is marked Volume VI. on the cover.

THE MASONIC MIRROR, TEXAS.—A weekly quarto of twelve pages originally; commenced January 1st, 1872, and published two years at Houston, Texas. After No. 38 of the second volume, it was reduced to eight pages, and at the end of the volume was discontinued.

THE MASONIC MISCELLANY and *Ladies' Literary Magazine*.—An octavo monthly magazine, commenced in July, 1821, by William Gibbes Hunt, at Lexington, Kentucky, and published two years, making two volumes. The first number contains 32 pages, the second 48, and all the others 40 each.

THE MASONIC MONITOR.—A weekly folio of eight pages published at Goldsboro', N. C., by J. A. Bonitz, in 1872 and 1873. There was no number for December, 1872, and the number for January, 1873, was No. 10. I cannot tell how long it was published.

THE MASONIC MONTHLY.—An octavo monthly magazine of 48 pages, commenced at Boston in November, 1863, by Edward L. Mitchell, and continued through seven volumes, when it was discontinued. On the cover it was numbered consecutively; but inside it was numbered for volumes, twelve numbers for each, except that in volume seven the whole numbers are given instead of the number for that volume. In volume two, Samuel Evans appears as editor. In No. 5 of volume two is an error in paging, 247 being

used instead of 217; and the error is continued through the volume. In No. 8 of volume three, there is also an error in the paging, 378 being used for 278; and the error is continued through the volume, the first and second numbers of which contain 40 pages each, and the others 38 pages each. In volume four, Charles C. Roberts appears as publisher; the first eight numbers have 38 pages each, and the others 40 pages each. No numbers were issued for November and December, 1867, and volume five begins in January, 1868, with Theoph. G. Wadman as publisher; numbers two and three (whole numbers 50 and 51) were issued together, 74 pages; the other numbers have 40 pages each. The first nine numbers of Vol. VI. have 40 pages each; the tenth, 32; the eleventh and twelfth (whole numbers 71 and 72), issued in one, have four pages, supplemented by 18 pages of the History of Freemasonry, and 22 pages of an article, "A Freemason's Pocket Companion;" both from Hyneman's Masonic Library, and paged as in the original. With volume seven, Theoph. G. Wadman appears also as editor; the first eight numbers contain 32 pages each; the ninth and tenth (whole numbers 81 and 82) were issued together, and contain 48 pages; the eleventh and twelfth (whole numbers 83 and 84) were issued together, and contain 44 pages, besides Title Page and Table of Contents. I have the impression that other double numbers were issued, but cannot tell without the covers. No. 49 and the double number 81-82 are very rare.

MASONIC OLIVE BRANCH AND LITERARY PORTFOLIO.—A semi-monthly quarto of eight pages, commenced at Fredericksburg, Virginia, January 2, 1837, by James D. McCable and John M. Ball. It was removed to Richmond the first of October; the first volume was 192 pages; it was intended to continue it; but I have only volume one, and do not know whether any more were published or not. Brother Ball retired after the seventh number.

THE MASONIC RECORD was published by Charles T. Wilson at San Francisco, in 1854; it was a semi-monthly quarto.

THE MASONIC RECORD.—An octavo monthly magazine of 64 pages, published at Nashville, Tennessee, by John Frizzell & Co., from 1868 to 1870; four volumes of six numbers each.

THE MASONIC REGISTER was a quarto published at Vevay, Indiana, by William C. Kean, in 1825.

THE MASONIC REGISTER AND GAZETTE OF NEWS was an octavo weekly of eight pages, published in New York city, in 1854, by J. Flavius Adams. It was immediately united with the *Masonic Union* (which see), under the title of "*The Masonic Register and Union*."

THE MASONIC REGISTER AND UNION.—See *Masonic Union*.

THE MASONIC REVIEW.—Commenced by Cornelius Moore at Cincinnati, in October, 1845, as an octavo monthly of 24 pages, with twelve numbers for a volume; at the beginning of the third volume the size of the numbers was increased to 32 pages, and volumes three, four, five, six and seven contain twelve numbers of 32 pages each. The size of the numbers was then increased to 64 pages, with six numbers to the volume; it was published to the end of the twenty-sixth volume (March, 1862) without losing a month, and without varying the size of a single number, except that No. 6 of Volume 14 has 18 extra pages. No numbers were issued for April, May or June, 1862; the twenty-seventh volume commenced in July, and contains six numbers, the first four of 64 pages each, and the other two of 48 pages each. The size of the numbers was then reduced to 32 pages, and four volumes issued (from 1863 to 1866 inclusive) of twelve numbers each. The size was then changed to a quarto, and it was issued weekly during 1867. In January, 1868, it was changed back to an octavo monthly of 64 pages, six numbers to the volume, and during 1868, 1869 and 1870, volumes 33 to 38 inclusive were issued; a double number was issued for November and December, 1868. Volume 39 ran from January, 1871, to August, 1871, no numbers having been issued in May, June or September of that year. Volume 40 began in October, 1871. Since then it has been issued regularly every month, six numbers making a volume. Volume 45 ends in September, 1874.

THE MASONIC REVIEW AND KEYSTONE.—A weekly quarto of sixteen pages, published at Baltimore in 1867. I do not know how many numbers there were in the first volume. The second ran to No. 23 (368 pages), December 7, 1867, when it was discontinued, as I understand.

THE MASONIC SENTINEL.—A weekly folio of four pages, published at New York, by Henry C. Atwood, from August 16, 1851, to February 6, 1852 (twenty-six numbers), and then discontinued.

THE MASONIC SIGNAL.—In the *Masonic Review* for November, 1846, page 48, is the statement that the *Masonic Signal* formerly published at ——— in Georgia, was to be revived and published at Atlanta, Georgia, by W. H. Fonerden.

THE MASONIC SIGNET AND LITERARY MIRROR.—An octavo monthly commenced by J. W. S. Mitchell, in May, 1848, at St. Louis, called inside "*The Signet and Mirror*." It was published regularly until April, 1854, making ten volumes. The first two volumes have twelve numbers; the others, six numbers. The tenth volume was published at Montgomery, Alabama. No. 3 of volume two has the same heading as No. 2, and they must be distinguished by the paging. In May, 1854, it was united with the *Masonic Journal* under the name of

THE MASONIC SIGNET AND JOURNAL.—This was edited by Mitchell and

Lawrence, and published at Marietta, Georgia, monthly, octavo. Only four numbers were published, however, when it was discontinued.

THE MASONIC SIGNET AND JOURNAL, *New Series.*—An octavo monthly published by Samuel Lawrence, at Atlanta, Georgia, and commenced in January, 1855. Three volumes of twelve numbers each were published regularly. Then the work was suspended from December, 1857, till October, 1858, when volume four was commenced, which was completed in twelve numbers, in September, 1859. Volume five, of six numbers, followed immediately; then volume six was commenced, and two numbers issued, and the work suspended; the last number issued was for May, 1860. It was started again in August, 1866, by Dr. J. E. Blackshear and Samuel Lawrence, but only one number was issued. It was again started by Lawrence in 1873, and two numbers issued (November and December), when it was discontinued for want of sufficient support.

THE MASONIC SOUVENIR AND PITTSBURGH LITERARY GAZETTE was published at Pittsburgh, Penn., in 1828, by Z. F. W. Andrews.

THE MASONIC SUN was a monthly quarto of sixteen pages, commenced by T. B. Carr, at Wilmington, N. C., Nov. 1, 1867. I have seen but ten numbers of it, and cannot learn that any others were published.

THE MASONIC TABLET.—A quarto monthly of sixteen pages, commenced by J. L. Power, Jackson, Miss., in May, 1872. At the end of the second year and second volume it was discontinued.

THE MASONIC TIDINGS.—A folio weekly of eight pages, published at Suspension Bridge, New York, by John Ransom. The current volume (nine) began in January, 1874. Each number is paged separately, and the numbers for a year make a volume. It was commenced at Warsaw, in 1866, as a quarto, and published as such seven months, when Volume I. was closed, and Volume II. commenced January, 1867, in folio. It was afterwards moved to Lockport, and then to Suspension Bridge.

THE MASONIC TOKEN.—A quarto of four pages, commenced March 1, 1867, at Portland, Maine, by Stephen Berry. Two numbers were issued in 1867 (March and October). The third number was issued in January, 1868, since which it has been issued quarterly, save that the second number for each year has been delayed till May, after the annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Maine, in order to give the proceedings. In May, 1872, its size was increased to eight pages. It is the publisher's intention to issue it monthly, as soon as he is satisfied that it will be supported voluntarily, (that is, without the aid of canvassers and paid agents.)

THE MASONIC TRESTLE BOARD was a quarto published by J. J. Clarkson, at Chicago, Ill., in 1857.

THE MASONIC TROWEL.—A monthly quarto of sixteen pages, commenced April 15, 1862, by Harman G. Reynolds, at Springfield, Illinois. Two numbers were issued in August, October, and December, so that the volume closed with the year. At the close of 1870, nine volumes (one a year) had been issued. Numbers were issued in January and February, 1871, as Nos. 1 and 2 of Volume X., when the office was burned. In May following the publication was resumed as "New Series, Volume X., No 1; whole number 111." Twenty-three more numbers were issued, as Volumes X. and XI., when it was discontinued. No number was issued in April, 1873, but another paper was sent to subscribers instead; but the May number was called "No. 24, whole number 134," so that Volume XI. contains but eleven numbers, there being no number 23. There was no number in May, 1872.

THE MASONIC UNION.—A monthly octavo magazine of thirty-two pages, begun at Auburn, N. Y., in June, 1850, by Finlay M. King. There is an error in paging Volume 1. Pages 273 to 288, inclusive, are repeated in number ten, and the error is continued through the volume, twelve numbers. No number was issued for June, 1851, and the second volume was begun in July. The numbers were issued regularly till July, 1854, completing the fourth volume. In July 1854, No. 1 of Volume V. was issued. The "Union" was then united with the "Masonic Register and Gazette of News," under the title of "The Masonic Register and Union;" and the first number, an octavo of 40 pages, issued in September, 1854, as No. 1 of Volume I. It was published by J. F. Adams & Co., and edited by Adams and King; the next and subsequent numbers were issued as Volume V. Only five numbers were issued, and then it was discontinued.

THE MYSTIC STAR.—An octavo monthly magazine, commenced in 1864, and continued to September, 1873, making eighteen volumes of six numbers each, and three numbers of the nineteenth volume. The last number was *printed*, but not *distributed*, and but very few copies are in existence. This number has 32 pages, as have the numbers from the beginning to No. 4 of Volume X.; the other two of Volume X. and those of Volume XI. have 40 pages; and those after Volume XI. have 48. This magazine has had various editors and publishers, but Joseph Billings and Sol. D. Bayless were connected with it during its whole existence. After the second volume, it was published at Chicago.

THE MYSTIC TEMPLE.—A weekly quarto of eight pages, published in New York in 1868. The first number was issued January 4th. Eleven numbers were issued, and it may be more, but it has been discontinued.

THE NEW ENGLAND GALAXY AND MASONIC MAGAZINE was a large folio weekly newspaper, published in Boston, by Joseph T. Buckingham, from 1818 to 1825, and perhaps longer. The Masonic articles are valuable, but on account of its form and size but few files have been preserved.

THE PORTFOLIO, or *Journal of Freemasonry and General Literature.*—A quarto (small) monthly magazine of 32 pages, begun in July, 1847, at Nashville, Tenn., by Wilkins Tannehill, and continued regularly three years, at the end of which it was discontinued in consequence of the failure of the eyesight of the editor and publisher. The numbers for each year make a volume (384 pages). There is an error in the paging of Volume I. ; pages 370 to 376 are numbered 330 to 386. No. 5 of Volume II. is marked “No. IV.” on the first page.

THE SOUTHERN AND WESTERN MASONIC MISCELLANY.—An octavo monthly magazine of 32 pages, commenced in November, 1849, at Charleston, S. C., by Albert G. Mackey. No number was issued in December, and both the second and third numbers are dated “January, 1850,” but the third should be “February,” as there is none of that date. The first volume closes with the number for November, 1850 ; and the second and third with the same month in 1851 and 1852, respectively. Volume IV. commenced in January, 1853 ; seven numbers were published, and then it was suspended, in July, 1853. The editor afterwards said it was suspended in June, 1853, and that, in commencing again, he deemed it best to begin a new volume, and, therefore, that the *six* numbers issued in 1853 constitute Volume IV. ; but he was in error, as *seven* numbers were actually issued in 1853. The publication was resumed in July, 1854, as “New Series,” Volume V. Four numbers were issued (July, August, September and October), and the publication discontinued.

THE SQUARE AND COMPASS.—A weekly folio of eight pages, commenced in April, 1867, at Raleigh, N. C., and the numbers for the year following paged continuously for a volume. It was continued to No. 35, of Volume II. (Dec. 15, 1868), and perhaps longer.

THE TEMPLE.—An octavo (large) monthly magazine of 32 pages, published at Carlisle, Penn., by B. Parke and C. E. Blumenthal, from May, 1851, to April, 1853. It makes two volumes of about 384 pages each ; but No. 10 of Volume II. has but 28 pages, and in the same volume is an error in paging : page 331 is printed 359, and the error is continued through the volume.

THE TRIANGLE was published in 1855, at Brooklyn, N. Y., in German, by Edward Rohr.

THE VOICE OF MASONRY.—An octavo monthly magazine of 64 pages, started by Rob Morris in Chicago, in April, 1862. Numbers of 64 pages each were issued in April, May, June, July, August, December, 1862, January and February, 1863. It was then suspended till November, when J. C. W. Bailey became the publisher, and issued a double number of 112 pages for March and April, 1863 ; Nos. 11 and 12 were issued immediately after. The first number of Volume II. was issued in January, 1864 ; double numbers were issued for April and May, June and July, August and September, October and Novem-

ber, and the volume (572 pages beside Title Page and Index) closed with the year. Since then a volume of twelve numbers has been issued annually. The numbers of Volume III. have 48 pages; the first six of Volume IV. have 48 pages each, and the last six, 44 pages each; those of Volume V. have 42 pages each; after that the numbers generally have 48 pages till Volume IX., when it was increased to 50, and then to 56 pages. In the later volumes, the numbers vary in size, those in the current volume averaging 64 pages.

IN GENERAL.—In addition to the foregoing, there have been, doubtless, many publications which have not come to my knowledge. There have been and are newspapers with a Masonic department, which I have not noticed, because that was a mere incidental; among these are "The Bunker Hill Aurora," "The New York Courier," "The Sunday Despatch," "Pomeroys Democrat," and "The Corner Stone." There have been other publications, such as the "Masonic Mirror" and "The Masonic Ritual and Gazette," both published in New York, "The Mutual Friend," at Detroit, and the "Rural Gazette and Mirror of Light," at Stamford, Conn.; but I know but little of them, and have heard it doubted whether they were really *Masonic* periodicals.

I shall be glad to have any information which I have failed to give, and corrections of errors which I have made, sent to me, at Portland, Maine, to the end that I may, hereafter, prepare a list of them for the FREEMASON.—J. H. D.

ALABAMA, II.—The early Proceedings are confused. The Convocation in January, 1824, is called "the first Semi-Annual," and yet Grand Officers for the ensuing year were chosen; the Convocation in June following is also called the "Semi-Annual;" that in January, 1825, is called the "Second Annual," and those of January and June, 1826, are each called the "Third Annual."

ARKANSAS, I.—The Proceedings for 1862 to 1865 inclusive were published in one pamphlet, but those for each year are paged separately.

BRITISH COLUMBIA, I.—No session in 1874; the Proceedings of 1873 to be published with those of 1875.

CANADA, II.—The Report on Correspondence in 1867 was published in a pamphlet separate from the Proceedings, but paged continuously from them.

CONNECTICUT, I.—The Constitution was published in 1793; the Grand Lodge met semi-annually (in May and October) up to 1818 inclusive, and for most of the years, if not all, up to that time, the Proceedings were issued semi-annually, generally in 16mo; from about 1819 to 1839 they were generally, if not always, published in octavo, as were also those for 1842 and 1843; those from 1840 to 1853 inclusive (except 1842 and 1843) were in 12mo. II.—The first Proceedings printed, so far as I can ascertain, were those for 1820; those up to 1840 were octavo, except 1832 and 1833, which were folio; from 1840 to 1853 inclusive, they were 12mo. III.—The Grand Council was

[CONTINUED FROM NOVEMBER NUMBER.]

Historical and Bibliographical Memoranda.

BY HON. JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, PAST GRAND MASTER OF MAINE.

CORRECTIONS OF MEMORANDA OF PROCEEDINGS, AND ADDITIONS THERETO.

ALABAMA, II.—The early Proceedings are confused. The Convocation in January, 1824, is called "the first Semi-Annual," and yet Grand Officers for the ensuing year were chosen; the Convocation in June following is also called the "Semi-Annual;" that in January, 1825, is called the "Second Annual," and those of January and June, 1826, are each called the "Third Annual."

ARKANSAS, I.—The Proceedings for 1862 to 1865 inclusive were published in one pamphlet, but those for each year are paged separately.

BRITISH COLUMBIA, I.—No session in 1874; the Proceedings of 1873 to be published with those of 1875.

CANADA, II.—The Report on Correspondence in 1867 was published in a pamphlet separate from the Proceedings, but paged continuously from them.

CONNECTICUT, I.—The Constitution was published in 1793; the Grand Lodge met semi-annually (in May and October) up to 1818 inclusive, and for most of the years, if not all, up to that time, the Proceedings were issued semi-annually, generally in 16mo; from about 1819 to 1839 they were generally, if not always, published in octavo, as were also those for 1842 and 1843; those from 1840 to 1853 inclusive (except 1842 and 1843) were in 12mo. II.—The first Proceedings printed, so far as I can ascertain, were those for 1820; those up to 1840 were octavo, except 1832 and 1833, which were folio; from 1840 to 1853 inclusive, they were 12mo. III.—The Grand Council was organized in 1819; the records prior to 1831 are lost, and, so far, Proceedings only from 1819 and 1821 have been found; those for 1819 are reprinted with those of 1874; those from 1831 to 1839 inclusive were not printed; those for 1843 were printed with those of the Grand Chapter, and those for 1847, 1848, 1849 and 1851 were not. IV.—The Proceedings from 1858 to 1869 have also been reprinted.

DELAWARE, I.—The Proceedings for several years after 1806 were published, but I cannot tell how long; my former information, though derived from the Grand Secretary,—at the time I obtained it,—is erroneous. II.—The OLD GRAND CHAPTER was organized in 1817, and met regularly every year till it 1826, when suspended. It resumed in January, 1832, and met regularly

The Sultan's Lesson.

An aged Sultan placed before his throne one day.

Three urns: one golden was, one amber, and one clay.
When with his royal seal the slaves had sealed each urn,
He ordered his three sons to take their choice in turn.

Upon the golden vase the word *Empire* was writ;
The haughty word resplendent groups of jewels stud.
The eldest grasped the golden urn, and opened it.—
But shrank in horror back to find it filled with blood!

The word *Glory* upon the amber vase shone bright;
The luring word fresh wreaths of laurels cluster o'er.
The second chose the amber urn,—pathetic sight!
'Twas filled with dust of men once famed, now known no more.

No word inscribed upon its front the clay vase bore,
And yet for this the younger prince his choice had saved.
He oped the urn of clay his father's feet before,—
And lo! 'twas empty, but God's name was there engraved.

The Sultan to the wondering throng of courtiers turned,
And asked them which of all those vases weighed the most.
Far different thoughts within their various bosoms burned:—
Into a threefold party broke the courtier host.

The warriors said, "The golden vase, symbol of power."
The poets said, "The amber vase, emblem of fame."
The sages said, "The clayey vase, God's name its dower:
The globe is lighter than one letter of that name."

Then said the Sultan to his sons: "Remember well
The meaning of this scene, the lesson of this day;
When your lives' dust is balanced over heaven and hell,
Ah! think, will its renown the name of God outweigh?"

WILLIAM ROUNSEVILLE ALGER.

Truth is clothed in white. But a lie comes forth with all the colors
of the rainbow.

till 1856. It met again 1859, but one Chapter being represented; it did not meet again till 1868, when it attempted to reorganize; but its proceedings after 1856 were decided by the General Grand Chapter to be irregular and void, and a new Grand Chapter was formed in 1869. I cannot learn that any of the Proceedings of the old Grand Chapter were published, except those at the organization.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, I.—The early Proceedings were published in pamphlets as follows: December, 1810, to January, 1813; July, 1813, to April, 1818; July, 1818, to November, 1821; December, 1821, to May, 1823; May 6, 1823; November, 1823, to May, 1824; November, 1824, to May, 1825. September and November, 1825, December, 1825, to May, 1826 (I have not seen this pamphlet, but am very sure one was published); August to November, 1826; December, 1826, to December, 1828, inclusive; the last-named pamphlet is octavo, and the others 12mo; the Proceedings from 1829 to 1844 inclusive have never been printed.

FLORIDA, I.—The early original Proceedings were 16mo, then 12mo, and from 1842 inclusive octavo.

GEORGIA, I.—Met quarterly from 1821 to 1827 inclusive, and two pamphlets published annually, for several if not all of the years. III.—This was organized in 1826, and not in 1825 as before stated; in the *Escritoir* of May, 1826, is a notice of the organization; and in the *American Masonick Record* of June 2, 1827, is a notice of the Annual Assembly in May, 1827. The Proceedings from 1841 to 1848 inclusive are to be reprinted; those for 1872 to 1874 inclusive have not yet been published.

ILLINOIS, III.—The reprint of 1870 with 1871 does not contain the Report on Correspondence of 1870. — Proceedings of Council of Deliberation for 1870 not printed.

INDIANA, I.—The Proceedings for 1833, 1834, 1835 and 1836 were not printed at the time, and are contained only in the Reprint.

IOWA, I.—My former statement omitted the mention of one volume; those from 1859 to 1863 make volume *three*, instead of *four*; those from 1864 to 1868 inclusive are paged consecutively (except Appendices) for volume four; of volume five there are two editions: one consisting of the Proceedings proper (pp. 600), the Catalogue of Library (pp. 144), and "Biographical Sketches of Grand Masters" (pp. 90), with a general Index; the other, in two Parts—Part I. containing the Proceedings only, and Part II. containing List of Members of Lodges, Reports on Correspondence, &c., each with a Title Page. The Proceedings of 1871 have been reprinted. IV.—The Proceedings from 1864 to 1866 inclusive have been reprinted.

KANSAS, II.—Organized in *February*, 1866, instead of *April* as before stated. III.—Proceedings for 1872 to 1874 inclusive not yet published.

KENTUCKY, I.—This Grand Lodge met semi-annually up to 1806 inclusive; it also had “emergent” communications in March, 1808, December, 1811, (not mentioned by MORRIS in his History,) November, 1814, November, 1818, (MORRIS does not mention it,) November, 1819 (Proceedings published with those of the Annual Session), January, 1823 (Proceedings published with those of following Annual Session), and in October, 1826 (Proceedings published with those of following Annual Session). It published in 1823 a List of Expulsions, &c. MORRIS, in a note, says that the Proceedings of the first four sessions were printed in a 16mo pamphlet of 42 pages; that “those of the fifth and sixth sessions make a pamphlet, a little larger measure, of 20 pages; the seventh session, 22 pages; the eighth session, a still larger measure, 19 pages; session of September, 1804, 19 pages; of March, 1805, 11 pages; September, 1805, 22 pages; March, 1806, 31 pages; October, 1806, 23 pages; October, 1807, octavo measure, 30 pages.” But in the text he says that the Proceedings from 1800 to 1802 (*five sessions inc.*) are in one pamphlet, but conveys the idea that those for October, 1802, were also published separately; but I think he confounds the last with those of April, 1803, as those for both sessions that year were issued in one pamphlet. He makes all those after 1803 octavo; those from 1816 to 1826, inclusive, are octavo, except 1825, which is 12 mo, but almost as large as the small octavo; those since 1826 are octavo of the usual size, as is also the list of expulsions in 1823; but prior to 1816, the sizes are various; October, 1803, is 18mo; September, 1805, 1807, 1812, November, 1814 and 1815, are 12mo; December, 1811, and August, 1814, 8vo; most if not all the others are 16mo. II.—The two sessions in 1818 were in January and May; those in 1821 were in January and December. III.—The Proceedings of 1830 are published with those of the Grand Chapter.

LOUISIANA, I.—In 1849, at least *eight* pamphlets were issued; 1, Le Verrier’s Report in English; 2, The same in French; 3, The Proceedings in English; 4, The same in French; 5, Foulhouze’s Report in English; 6, The same in French; 7, John Gedge’s Address to the A. Y. M. Grand Lodge; 8, The Report of Committee on Correspondence of the A. Y. M. Grand Lodge. In August, 1843, a pamphlet (without date) was published, entitled “An Appeal of the Grand Lodge to the public!” It was also published in the Proceedings of 1844. The Proceedings of 1842 have the French and English in same pamphlet.

II.—The abstracts of the Proceedings of 1825, 1826, 1827 and 1828 were published with those of the Grand Lodge. It did not become dormant in 1831, as I stated before; it published an abstract of its Proceedings in 1830, 1831, and 1832, (in English and French,) as well as in 1829. The Proceedings of the Grand Lodge from 1834 to 1840 were not published. Those from 1842 to 1849 contain an abstract of the Proceedings of the Grand Chapter, which however was not recognized by the General Grand Chapter. It probably became dormant in 1833 instead of 1831 as before stated. III.—I am informed that all the Proceedings have been published separately from those of Grand Chapter.

MASSACHUSETTS, III.—The Proceedings from the organization to 1858 inclusive, and those from 1862 to 1865 inclusive, have been published in two pamphlets. IV.—Proceedings from organization to 1863 are in press.

MICHIGAN, III.—The session for 1873 commenced December 31, 1872, and the Proceedings are readily mistaken for those of 1872; those of 1874 are not to be printed till 1875.

MINNESOTA, I.—The Reprint includes 1869.

MISSISSIPPI, I.—The Proceedings for 1819 to 1823 inclusive are published in one pamphlet, but it contains many errors. The imprint is 1822; and the title page says that it contains the Proceedings between the *fourth* (it should be the *first*) Monday in January A. L. 5819 and the first Monday in January in 1822. Undoubtedly the first part was printed in 1822, but it not being issued till after the session in 1823, the Proceedings of that year were added. On pages 9, 10 and 12 the Proceedings *purport* to be those of 1819, but they *are* those of 1820; on page 32, they *purport* to be the Proceedings of an *ad-journed* communication, but *are* those of the *annual* session. On page 33, the date "February 8, A. D. 1821" should be "January 8, 1822." II.—Proceedings for 1873 and 1874 have been published together.

NEBRASKA, III.—Proceedings of 1872 reprinted and stereotyped, and those of 1873 paged continuously from them; those for 1872 (reprint) and 1873 issued in one pamphlet, but those of 1873 also issued separately. Neither II., III. or IV. met in 1874.

NEVADA, I.—Two bound volumes have been issued, made up either of reserved sheets, or else from the stereotype.

NEW HAMPSHIRE, I.—The original Proceedings were first published in 1816. III.—Proceedings for 1871 have 1870 on title page.

NEW JERSEY, I. Proceedings for 1871 to 1873 paged for a volume. Proceedings of Council of Deliberation for 1871, 1872 and 1873 were printed, and none was held in 1874.

NEW YORK, I.—The Constitution was published in 1801, and copies were reserved unbound. In subsequent years additional sheets were printed, and bound with these reserved sheets. Editions were issued in that manner in 1816, 1820 and 1823, and probably in other years. Those prior to 1820 had the title page of 1801. In 1827, a new Constitution was adopted, and a large number of editions have been since issued. St. John's Grand Lodge issued its Constitution in 1837.

NORTH CAROLINA, II.—The Proceedings from 1822 to 1829 (and perhaps longer) were published in 16mo.

OREGON, I.—I am informed that the Grand Lodge is reprinting its early Proceedings.

RHODE ISLAND, I.—The Proceedings for 1814 were published in 8vo; and those for 1815 to 1818 in royal octavo; they have all been published since 1814, unless possibly those from 1835 to 1840 inclusive were not. II.—The Proceedings were published in 1826, and probably other years before 1845; those from 1872 to 1874 have been published in one pamphlet. III.—It is expected that the Proceedings from 1870 to 1875 inclusive will be published next year.

SOUTH CAROLINA, I.—Mackey, in his history, says that the Proceedings from 1837 to 1844 inclusive were not printed, but I have those of 1837. The Temple was burned in 1838, and I have no doubt that he would have said 1838 instead of 1837; those for 1861 to 1865 are in one pamphlet. II.—The Proceedings in 1825 and 1826 (and probably others) were published; it did not meet from 1834 to 1840 inclusive; according to the best information which I can obtain, its Proceedings from 1841 to 1855 inclusive were not published, nor those of 1861. III.—Mackey, in his history, says that it did meet in 1861, but so far as I can learn there is no record of the session.

TENNESSEE, I.—A pamphlet was issued in 1814 containing the Proceedings (1811 to 1813) preliminary to the formation of the Grand Lodge (which are not published in the Reprint) and the Proceedings of 1813; the Proceedings of 1814 and 1815, as well as those for 1818 and 1819, were published together. A second volume of Reprint is to be issued.

VERMONT.—The Proceedings of Grand Lodge for 1835 and 1836, and of Grand Chapter for 1832 and 1833, were never printed.

VIRGINIA, I.—The Grand Lodge decided to print but one volume of its early Proceedings at present, which will include those from the organization to 1822. IV.—There was no session in 1833. Bro. T. S. Parvin has printed the Proceedings of 1828 and 1831.

WEST VIRGINIA, II.—The Proceedings for 1872 and 1873 have been published in one pamphlet.

“A list of expulsions is given, in which we find the following appropriate names: ‘Little,’ ‘Posey,’ ‘Glaze,’ ‘Slappy,’ ‘Lively,’ ‘Scaley,’ ‘Shaw,’ ‘Dunbar.’ So it seems they have dunbar-ed out a scaly lot.”—*For. Cor. Nevada*, p. 55.

